#### AUDIT COMMITTEE

Date and Time:- Tuesday 29 July 2025 at 2.00 p.m.

Venue:- Rotherham Town Hall, The Crofts, Moorgate Street,

Rotherham, S60 2TH

Membership:- Councillors Baggaley (Chair), Allen (Vice-Chair),

Blackham, Elliott and McKiernan.

Ms. A. Hutchinson and Mr. M. Olugbenga-Babalola,

**Independent Members** 

The items which will be discussed are described on the agenda below and there are reports attached which give more details.

Rotherham Council advocates openness and transparency as part of its democratic processes.

Anyone wishing to record (film or audio) the public parts of the meeting should inform the Chair or Governance Advisor of their intentions prior to the meeting.

#### **AGENDA**

# 1. Apologies for Absence

To receive the apologies of any Member who is unable to attend the meeting.

# 2. Declarations of Interest

To receive declarations of interest from Members in respect of items listed on the agenda.

#### 3. Questions from Members of the Public or the Press

To receive questions relating to items of business on the agenda from members of the public or press who are present at the meeting.

#### 4. Exclusion of the Press and Public

To determine whether the following item should be considered under the categories suggested in accordance with Part 1 of Schedule 12A (as amended 2006) of the Local Government Act 1972.

Under Section 100A(4) of the Local Government Act 1972, the press and public be excluded from the meeting for:-

Agenda Item 11 (Risk Management Annual Summary 2024-2025 and Corporate Strategic Risk Register Update – Appendix 1) on the grounds that it involves the likely disclosure of exempt information as defined in Paragraph 3 of Part I of Schedule 12A to the Local Government Act 1972 (information relating to the financial or business affairs of any particular person (including the authority holding that information)).

- 5. Minutes of the previous meeting held on 17th June, 2025 (Pages 5 15)

  To consider and approve the minutes of the previous meeting held on 17<sup>th</sup>

  June, 2025, as a true and correct record of the proceedings and to be signed by the Chair.
- 6. External Audit Progress Report Verbal Update by Grant Thornton
- 7. Review of Surveillance and Use of Regulation of Investigatory Powers (Pages 17 91)
- 8. High Needs/Safety Valve Programme 2024-25 (Pages 93 102)
- 9. Treasury Management Update Quarterly Report (Q1) (Pages 103 114)
- 10. External Inspections, Reviews and Audits Update (Pages 115 134)
- 11. Risk Management Annual Summary 2024-2025 and Corporate Strategic Risk Register Update (Pages 135 153)
- 12. Audit Committee Annual Report 2024-25 (Pages 155 175)
- 13. Audit Committee Forward Work Plan (Pages 177 184)
- 14. Items for Referral for Scrutiny

To consider the referral of matters for consideration by the Overview and Scrutiny Management Board.

15. Urgent Business

To consider any item which the Chair is of the opinion should be considered as a matter of urgency.

The next meeting of the Audit Committee will be held on:
Thursday 25 September 2025
commencing at 2.00 p.m.
in Rotherham Town Hall.

John Edwards, Chief Executive.

# AUDIT COMMITTEE 17th June, 2025

Present:- Councillor Baggaley (in the Chair); Councillors Elliott and McKiernan and Michael Olugbenga-Babalola (Independent Person).

Also in attendance was Michael Green (Grant Thornton, External Auditors).

Apologies for absence were received from Councillors Allen and Blackham and Alison Hutchinson (Independent Person).

## 1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

There were no Declarations of Interest made at the meeting.

#### 2. QUESTIONS FROM MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC OR THE PRESS

There were no members of the public or press present at the meeting.

#### 3. EXCLUSION OF THE PRESS AND PUBLIC

Resolved:- That, under Section 100A (4) of the Local Government Act 1972, the press and public be excluded from the meeting for Minute No. 10 (Internal Audit Progress Report Appendix G) and Minute No. 12 (Adult Services, Housing and Public Health Strategic Risk Register) as defined in those paragraphs indicated below of Part 1 of Schedule 12(A) of such Act indicated, as now amended by the Local Government (Access to Information) (Variation) Order 2006.

# 4. MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING HELD ON 11TH MARCH, 2025

Consideration was given to the minutes of the previous meeting of the Audit Committee held on 11<sup>th</sup> March, 2025.

Resolved:- That the minutes of the previous meeting of the Audit Committee be approved as a correct record of proceedings.

# 5. EXTERNAL AUDIT PLAN AND PROGRESS UPDATE

Michael Green, Engagement Lead and Key Audit Partner (Grant Thornton) presented the 2024/25 External Audit Plan. Local authorities faced many challenges; the pandemic along with the cost of living crisis had left local governments with economic, social and health challenges to address, and, despite the best efforts of local authorities, financial pressures were affecting the scale, range and quality of council services provided to local residents.

The report covered the key issues both for the national and local contexts.

The areas of significant risk were the same as in previous years, centring around management over-ride of controls, closing valuation of land and buildings including Council dwellings and valuation of defined benefit pension fund net asset/liability balance. A further risk had been identified this year, "other risk", relating to the implementation of the new accounting standard IFRS16 which came into force on 1st April, 2024.

Materiality was calculated on a similar principle as previous years but if items went above those thresholds they would be considered separately within the audit.

No risks of significant weakness had been identified.

On receipt of the Council's financial statements, Grant Thornton had commenced their external audit procedures and would continue through the summer. It was expected to submit the audit findings (ISA260) report and value for money report to the November meeting of the Audit Committee.

Audit fees were set by PSAA as part of their national procurement exercise. Grant Thornton had been awarded the contract with effect from 2023-24. The scale fee set out in the PSAA contract for the 2024-25 audit was £417,703. However, it was noted that there may be an additional fee charged based on the increased audit requirements relating to the review of the Council's implementation of the newly applicable IFRS16 leases accounting standard which was not included within the PSAA scale fee for 2024-25.

It was noted that the Minister of State for Local Government and English Devolution, on 18<sup>th</sup> December, 2024, had announced the launch of a strategy to overhaul the local audit system in England. The proposals were also laid in Parliament via a Written Ministerial Statement.

The Government's intention was to streamline and simplify the local audit system, bringing as many audit functions as possible into one place and also offering insights drawn from audits. A new Local Audit Office would be established. Building on the recommendations of Redmond, Kingman and others, the Government would ensure the core underpinnings of the local audit system were fit for purpose.

Grant Thornton welcomed the proposals which were much needed and essential to restore trust and credibility to the sector. They were keen to work with the MHCLG, existing sector leaders and the Local Audit Office as it was established to support a smooth transition to the new arrangements.

Rotherham was in a really good position having already produced its financial statement well ahead of the majority of other local authorities enabling the external auditor to commence their work. Grant Thornton aimed to report the ISA260 and auditor's annual report on value for money arrangements to the November Audit Committee meeting and confident of concluding the audit and issuing the audit opinion by the end of the 2025 calendar year ahead of the February 2026 backstop date.

Although it was a "new" external audit team, Greg Charnley, Audit Senior Manager, in the past had worked with Rotherham's Finance team. All had trained within the company's public sector contracts section.

It was difficult to predict what the additional fee would be at the present time as it would depend upon the extra work required. Some local authorities would be straight forward and others have complex arrangements in place.

Resolved:- That the update and the audit plan be noted.

#### 6. PUBLICATION OF UNAUDITED STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS 2024/25

Consideration was given to a report presented by Natalia Govorukhina, Head of Corporate Finance, which introduced the draft Statement of Accounts, which had been published on the Council's website on 9<sup>th</sup> June 2025. This was slightly later than the original date of 31<sup>st</sup> May, 2025 allowing for effective quality and assurance checks to be performed, however, it complied with the 30<sup>th</sup> June statutory deadline for the publication of draft accounts. The period for local electors to exercise their rights for the public inspection phase had commenced on 10<sup>th</sup> June, 2025 and would end on 21<sup>st</sup> July, 2025, then follow on to the external audit phase of the process.

It was proposed that the final accounts would be produced by the end of September 2024. However, Grant Thornton had indicated that, due to capacity constraints, it was likely to be late November or early December for the completion of the audit of the accounts.

The Statement of Accounts included 4 appendices, the first was the narrative report, which was a more user-friendly summation of the Council's financial position, which covered the key areas of the accounts. Appendix 4 showed the Council's response to enquiries from Grant Thornton with regard to issues that informed their audit risk assessment. The areas covered included fraud, laws and regulations and accounting estimates.

The accounts had been produced in accordance with the CIPFA Code of Practice including full implementation of the new lease accounting standard, IFRS16, for the first time in 2025/25.

It was noted that the Audit Committee had had a training session on the Statement of Accounts prior to the meeting.

Resolved: That the draft unaudited 2024/25 Statement of Accounts be noted.

#### 7. DRAFT ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT 2024-25

Consideration was given to the draft Annual Governance Statement (AGS) for the 2023/24 financial year as presented by Simon Dennis, Policy, Improvement and Risk Manager. This was published alongside the Council's Statement of Accounts on 9<sup>th</sup> June, 2025. The paper briefly set out the process that was followed to construct this AGS.

A process to gather assurances and evidence to support the AGS was led by the Corporate Governance Group which included the Strategic Director of Finance and Customer Services, the Assistant Director of Legal Services, the Head of Internal Audit and the Policy, Improvement and Risk Manager. The draft AGS was then reviewed by the Strategic Director of Finance and Customer Services, the Assistant Director of Legal Services, the Chief Executive and the Leader.

Each Strategic Director had overseen a self-assessment of governance within their Directorates comprising of a self-assessment form based on the Principles and Sub-Principles in the Code of Corporate Governance by each Assistant Director as well as a review and update of the detailed issues raised in the 2023/24 AGS. Each Strategic Director and Assistant Director was also required to submit a Statement of Assurance based on the information arising from their review of current and previous governance issues. These were then reviewed by the Corporate Governance Group also considering which issues were of sufficient significance to require reporting in the AGS.

The AGS outlined the governance arrangements in place throughout the year and how their effectiveness was monitored. The AGS also recognised the improvements made in the Council's governance arrangements throughout the financial year as well as highlighting areas for further development in 2025/26.

The document was very similar to that submitted last year, however, the issue of equal pay had been included. In line with other local authorities, Rotherham had been contacted with concerns regarding the approach and implementation of its systems for ensuring that there were no pay differentials. The Council continued to have dialogue with the relevant Trade Unions and with other local authorities to ensure awareness of the emerging regional and national picture.

It was noted that the document would be submitted to the Committee again when the External Auditor's conclusion on the statutory financial statements were received. At that point the AGS would be checked to ensure there were no other significant issues for inclusion and the document would be signed off by the Leader and Chief Executive.

An update was provided on Property and Facilities Services with regard to staffing/recruitment and the improvement plan.

Resolved: That the draft 2023/24 Annual Governance Statement be noted.

#### 8. TREASURY MANAGEMENT OUTTURN 2024-25

Consideration was given to the Annual Treasury Management Report, presented by Natalia Govorukhina, Head of Corporate Finance, which was the final treasury report for 2024/25. Its purpose was to review the treasury activity for 2024/25 against the Strategy agreed at the start of the year. The report also covers the actual Prudential Indicators for 2024/25 in accordance with the requirements of the Prudential Code.

The Council received an Annual Treasury Strategy Report in advance of the 2024/25 financial year at its meeting on 28th February, 2024, and the Committee received a mid-year report at its meeting on 26th November, 2024, representing a mid-year review of treasury activity during 2024/25. In addition, quarterly updates were received by Audit Committee on 26th September, 2024 and 11th March, 2025.

This report meets the requirements of both the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management and the CIPFA Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities.

The Council was required to comply with both Codes through regulations issued under the Local Government Act 2003.

Appendix 1 of the report submitted gave a summary of the Prudential Indicators for the Council.

The underlying economic and financial environment remained difficult for the Council to predict. Inflation had fallen back from historic highs in recent years and the Bank of England had started to cut interest rates. However, the cost of long term borrowing form PWLB had increased during the years. The main challenge with regard to investments related to concerns over investment counterparty risk. This background encouraged the Council to continue maintaining investments short-term and with low risk counterparties.

During 2024/25 the Council continued to pursue its short-term borrowing strategy in line with advice from its Treasury advisers. Borrowing was taken only as needed and would be refinanced in the next few years.

This had resulted in a significant increase in the net under borrowed position. The Council would continue to monitor the interest position with a view to taking out further long term borrowing if there were dips in the long term borrowing rates but currently was utilising short-term borrowing to cover immediate borrowing need in anticipation of lower rates in the future.

Taken together, the reduced borrowing need, additional returns on investments, and further slippage on the Council's Capital Programme had enabled the Council to transfer £8m underspend on the 2024/25 Treasury Management budget to support the Council's 2024/25 overall outturn position.

The report also included a table showing debt repayments during 2024/25 to other local authorities as had been requested by previous Audit Committee Members.

It was noted that the report would be considered by Cabinet at its meeting on 7<sup>th</sup> July, 2025.

Discussion ensued on the report with the following issues raised/clarified:-

- Cash flow was managed on a daily basis with debts maturing and repaid in accordance with the agreed terms
- Assurance given that all borrowing was in line with the Treasury Management planning and cash flow management
- Regular Treasury Management meetings were held where the cash flow position was reviewed/forecast for the coming months

Resolved:- That the Treasury Management Prudential Indicators outturn position, as set out in Section and Appendix 1 of the report submitted, be noted.

#### 9. INTERNAL AUDIT PROGRESS REPORT

Consideration was given to a report presented by Louise Ivens, Head of Internal Audit, which provided a summary of Internal Audit work completed during 1<sup>st</sup> February to 30th April, 2025, and the key issues that had arisen.

The plan attached as part of the report showed the position up to the end of April 2025, the progress of the 2024/25 audit plan, the reports finalised between February and April 2025 and performance indicators for the Team. Since the last report there had been 3 audits postponed to 2025/26 and 3 audits removed from the plan.

Internal Audit provided an opinion on the control environment for all systems or services which were subject to audit review. The report detailed the audit opinions and a summary of all audit work concluded in the last quarter. 10 audits had been finalised since the last Audit

Committee, one of which had received Substantial Assurance, 4 received Reasonable Assurance opinion and 5 Partial Assurance.

A review of the current performance indicators was detailed in Appendix D, post-audit questionnaires and results included at Appendix E and the Quality Assurance and Improvement Plan at Appendix F. Appendix G set out details of the Internal Audit responsive audit work completed.

It was noted that work continued to progress implementation of the new Global Internal Audit Standards. However, it was noted that since the last meeting, CIPFA had indicated that their fee would be in excess of that previously quoted for the undertaking of a full assessment (Minute No. 89 of 11<sup>th</sup> March 2025 refers). No further work was required with regard to the adjustment of cost to comply with the Council's procurement rules.

Discussion ensued on the report with the following issues raised/discussed:-

- The Internal Audit recommendations for Finance and Customer Services were monitored on a regular basis
- The deferred recommendations for Finance and Customer Services and Children and Young People's actions had now been completed
- In all 6 cases, of the Regeneration and Environment deferred actions it was the first time they had been postponed and were due at the end of July
- In response to a question on the KPI 'Audits completed within planned time', it was difficult to estimate how long an audit would take particularly if one had not been done previously and a number of factors impacted on the time taken.

Resolved:- (1) That the Internal Audit work undertaken since the last Audit Committee, 1<sup>st</sup> February to 30th April, 2025, and the key issues that have arisen from it be noted.

- (2) That the performance objectives of Internal Audit and the actions being taken by audit management in respect of meeting the performance objectives be noted.
- (3) That the Assistant Director, Community Safety and Street Scene, be invited to the September meeting of the Audit Committee to discuss the outcome of the Home to School Transport Service audit.

(Appendix G was considered in the absence of the press and public in accordance with Paragraph 7 of the Act (information relating to any action taken or to be taken in connection with the prevention, investigation or prosecution of crime).

# 10. INTERNAL AUDIT ANNUAL REPORT 2024-25

Consideration was given to a report presented by Louise Ivens, Head of Internal Audit, which provided information on the role of Internal Audit; the work completed during 2024/25 and highlighted the key issues that had arisen therefrom. It provided the overall opinion of the Head of Internal Audit on the adequacy of the Council's control environment, risk management and governance. It also provided information regarding the performance of the Internal Audit function during 2024/25.

Based upon the Internal Audit work undertaken and, taking into account other internal and external assurance processes, it had been possible to complete an assessment of the Council's overall control environment. In the opinion of the Head of Internal Audit, the Council had overall an adequate framework of governance, risk management and control. A higher proportion of partial/no assurance audit reports had been issued during the year and it was on this basis that the effectiveness of the framework was considered to have diminished as some weaknesses. evidence of non-compliance with controls or ineffective controls had been identified. It was important to note that most partial/no assurance opinions had arisen in cases where management had proactively requested audit assurance in response to identified concerns reflecting a strong awareness of areas needing improved oversight or enhanced compliance with internal controls. The work undertaken during the year had clearly focused on the key risk areas of the Council and was targeted to specific areas of concern.

## The report included:-

- Legislative requirements and Professional Standards
- The Head of Internal Audit's annual opinion on the control framework, risk management and governance
- Resources and audit coverage during the year
- Summary of audit work undertaken during 2024/25, including both planned and responsive/investigatory work
- Summary of other evidence taken into account for control environment opinion
- Summary of audit opinions and recommendations made
- Internal Audit performance indicators

Audits were carried out in all areas of the Council during the year with the overall level of control found in audits to be good. 68% of audits resulted in a Substantial or Reasonable Assurance opinion, however, the proportion of Partial opinions had increased during 2024-25 compared to 2023/24.

During 2024-25, 210 recommendations (91 in 2023-24) were made to improve the internal control, risk management and governance arrangements across the Council. Of these, 32 (3 in 2023-24) were in the highest category (red).

The Head of Internal Audit was confident that the 2025-26 Internal Audit plan would be delivered with the resources there currently was.

Resolved:- (1) That the work undertaken during the 2024-25 financial year and the key issues that had arisen therefrom be noted.

- (2) That the overall opinion of the Head of Internal Audit on the adequacy and effectiveness of the framework of governance, risk management and control within the Council be noted.
- (3) That the Committee's satisfaction with the effectiveness and efficiency of the Internal Audit function be noted.

# 11. RISK MANAGEMENT DIRECTORATE PRESENTATION - ADULT CARE, HOUSING AND PUBLIC HEALTH

lan Spicer, Strategic Director Children and Young People's Services, presented a report providing details of the Risk Register and risk management activity within the Adult Care, Housing and Public Health Directorate.

The Directorate level Risk Register currently had 22 risks items listed reflecting the significant scale and scope of the Directorate. 3 new risks had been added to the Directorate risk register from Service level risk registers:-

- ACHPH-R49 Deliver a balanced budget for 2025/26
- ACHPH-R51 NHSE being disestablished and ICB 50% reduction in running costs. Impact on the delivery of Adult Social Care/Local Authority services both operationally and financially
- ACPH-R50 Ensure sufficient nursing EMI beds are available in care homes to increase system flow, support admissions from the community and increase patient choice

2 risks had been removed from the register. The Corporate Strategic risk register currently included 2 ACHPH Directorate risks (ACHPH-R7 and ACHPH-R50) with ACPH-R51 being added at the next update.

Managing risk within the Directorate was subject to a 5-step approach – identify, evaluate, management, monitor, review and report with a robust risk management process in place to ensure appropriate governance and assurance was in place across all service areas of the Directorate. A scheduled programme of reviewing and updating Service and Directorate-level risk registers across the Directorate was led by risk leads for each Service and co-ordinated by a Service Improvement and Governance officer.

Risk registers were in place for each Service area to document their Service level risks which were formally monitored and reviewed at Senior Management Team meetings on a minimum monthly basis. The Directorate Leadership Team (DLT) had scrutiny and oversight of Service and Directorate-level risk registers with monthly briefings where risks were reviewed and, where necessary, could be escalated to the next strategic level for inclusion on the Corporate Strategic Risk Register.

All Directorate Managers (M2 and above) were required to undertake mandatory risk management training. A number of staff from across the Directorate had also completed the accredited Institute of Risk Management training during the current year.

lan was thanked for his attendance.

Resolved:- That the progress and current position in relation to risk management activity in the Adult Care, Housing and Public Health Directorate, as detailed in the report now submitted, be noted.

(Appendix 1 was considered in the absence of the press and public in accordance with Paragraph 3 of the Act (Information relating to the financial or business affairs of any particular person (including the authority holding that information/financial information)

#### 12. CHILDREN'S CAPITAL OF CULTURE AUDIT REPORT UPDATE

Polly Hamilton, Assistant Director, Culture, Sport and Tourism, presented a report regarding the actions taken/implementation of the recommendations made relating to the Partial assurance rating by Internal Audit on the Children's Capital of Culture governance and procurement for the programme of events.

At the request of the Chief Executive, the audit was added to the 2024/25 audit plan and completed in January 2025. The overall objective had been to provide assurance on the Council's roles and responsibilities for the delivery of effective governance and procurement for the Children's Capital of Culture programme of events.

7 recommendations for implementation had been made as a result of the audit all of which were now complete.

A follow-up audit was scheduled for August 2025.

Discussion ensued with the following issues clarified:-

No issues had arisen since the implementation of the programme decision making framework. All Children's Capital of Culture staff members had completed a Declaration of Interest form and the risk assessment had been completed by the Head of Service. There were no issues arising from this which had led to a contract being refused.

Widening access. At the heart of the Children's Capital of Culture activity programme was the Traineeships strand, supporting skills and talent. This had enabled the employment of over 120 trainees aged between 16-25 years who were being hosted by a range of organisations across the Borough. Each traineeship involved working with that organisation on activities related to it and work with other trainees and organisations towards delivery of the Children's Capital of Culture activities. The recruitment process of trainees had been designed to be very open and inclusive and young people were encouraged to engage, including those with protected characteristics such as disability, ethnicity and neurodiversity. As a result of the Equalities Impact Assessment and the corporate priority to support young people in care, funding had been ringfenced to enable care-experienced young people to secure traineeships.

Resolved:- That the report be noted.

#### 13. AUDIT COMMITTEE FORWARD PLAN

Consideration was given to the proposed forward work plan for the Audit Committee for July 2025 to June 2026. The plan showed how the agenda items related to the objectives of the Committee. It was presented for review and amendment as necessary.

It was noted that there may have to be a review of the September and November proposed agenda items due to the excessive number of items for the latter meeting.

Resolved:- That the Audit Committee forward work plan, as submitted, be approved subject to the reordering of the September and November meetings.

#### 14. ITEMS FOR REFERRAL FOR SCRUTINY

There were no items for referral.

#### 15. URGENT BUSINESS

There was no urgent business to be considered.

This page is intentionally left blank

# Agenda Item 7



Public Report Audit Committee

## **Committee Name and Date of Committee Meeting**

Audit Committee - 29 July 2025

#### Report Title

Update Report on the Use of Surveillance

# Is this a Key Decision and has it been included on the Forward Plan?

# **Strategic Director Approving Submission of the Report**

Judith Badger, Strategic Director, Finance and Customer Services

## Report Author(s)

Michelle Scales, Service Manager – Litigation and Practice 01709 823145 – Michelle.Scales@rotherham.gov.uk

#### Ward(s) Affected

Borough-Wide

#### **Report Summary**

This is a report to update the Audit Committee in its oversight role on the Council's use of surveillance under the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 (RIPA) and the Investigatory Powers Act 2016 (IPA).

#### Recommendations

That the Audit Committee:

- 1. Notes that the Council has made use of surveillance or acquisition of communication data powers under the relevant legislation on one occasion in February 2025.
- 2. Adopts the RIPA Policy with minor amendments which have been made to provide clarity and use of accurate terminology when referencing the relevant guidance documents.

#### **List of Appendices Included**

Copy of the Annual Statistics Return 2024 Copy of the RIPA Policy 2025

# Page 16

# **Background Papers**

Revised Code of Practice - Covert Surveillance and Property Interference [Home Office, 2022, updated February 2024]

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/covert-surveillance-and-covert-human-intelligence-sources-codes-of-practice#full-publication-update-history

Revised Code of Practice - Covert Human Intelligence Sources [Home Office, 2022] <a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/covert-human-intelligence-sources-code-of-practice-2022">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/covert-human-intelligence-sources-code-of-practice-2022</a>

Code of Practice – Communications Data

https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/investigatory-powers-act-2016-codes-of-practice

Consideration by any other Council Committee, Scrutiny or Advisory Panel None

**Council Approval Required** 

No

**Exempt from the Press and Public** 

No

# Update Report on the Use of Surveillance and Acquisition of Communications Data Powers

# 1. Background

- 1.1 The Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 (RIPA) provides a mechanism to make it lawful for public bodies, such as local authorities, to use directed (i.e. covert) surveillance and covert human intelligence sources e.g. undercover officers and public informants for the purposes of the detection and prevention of crime. Any use of those powers has to be proportionate and necessary both in use and scope. The Council has a RIPA Policy that governs the use of those powers. The Policy was updated and approved by the Committee on 7<sup>th</sup> August 2024.
- 1.2 The Investigatory Powers Act 2016 also provides a mechanism for public bodies, such as local authorities, to acquire communications data where it is proportionate and necessary to do so for a legally prescribed purpose. Typically, this activity might include acquiring mobile phone subscriber details and details of itemised calls, but not the content of calls. The Council does not currently use the powers under the legislation.
- 1.3 The Council's corporate policies in this regard make provision for the Audit Committee to oversee the operation of these policies by receiving reports on a 12 monthly basis to ensure that RIPA powers are being used in a manner consistent with the Policy. Due to the Council not having used the powers available, it was deemed appropriate for reporting to take place annually.

#### 2. Key Issues

- 2.1 So far, since the last report, the Council has used its powers under RIPA, to use directed (i.e. covert) surveillance, covert human intelligence sources, e.g. undercover officers and informants or to acquire communications data on one occasion. This was an authorisation for directed surveillance which was approved via the judicial approval process in February 2025 for a period of 3 months, the authorisation was cancelled at the end of the initial 3 month timeframe in accordance with the legislation. The records are retained on a central register by the RIPA Co-ordinator. The annual statistical return was completed and sent to the Investigatory Powers Commissioners Office on the 9<sup>th</sup> December 2024.
- 2.2 External training was provided to all officers involved or likely to be involved in the use of the powers provided under the RIPA legislation on the 12<sup>th</sup> and 26<sup>th</sup> June 2024. To ensure that this training is up to date and new staff joining are aware of their roles further training sessions will be arranged for 2025. The purpose of this will be to further reduce any potential risk arising from any unauthorised activity.
- 2.4 The revised Home Office Codes of Practice advise that the elected members of a local authority should:

- 2.4.1 Review the authority's use of RIPA and set the policy at least once a year; and
- 2.4.2 Consider internal reports on use of RIPA on a regular basis to ensure that it is being used consistently with the local authority's policy and that the policy remains fit for purpose.
- 2.5 The RIPA Policy was reviewed by this Committee at its meeting on 7<sup>th</sup> August 2024 and was re-adopted with some minor changes to personnel and references to the revised Codes of Practice. The RIPA Policy has been reviewed and as there have been no changes to guidance or Codes of Practice the Policy does not require any significant amendment, there are minor amendments only in respect of terminology for the relevant guidance documents and clarity around the point an authorisation commences.

## 3. Options considered and recommended proposal

The recommended proposal(s) is that the Audit Committee:

- 3.1 Notes that the Council has made use of surveillance or acquisition of communication data powers under the relevant legislation on one occasion in February 2025.
- 3.2 Adopts the RIPA Policy with minor amendments which have been made to provide clarity and use of accurate terminology when referencing the relevant guidance documents.

# 4. Consultation on Proposal

4.1 Not Applicable.

# 5. Timetable and Accountability for Implementing this Decision

5.1 The Policy will be implemented immediately should the Committee approve it.

# 6. Financial and Procurement Advice and Implications

6.1 There are no Financial and Procurement implications.

# 7. Legal Advice and Implications

7.1 Legal implications are considered in the main body of this Report.

# 8. Human Resources Advice and Implications

8.1 There are no Human Resources implications.

# 9. Implications for Children and Young People and Vulnerable Adults

9.1 There are no direct implications for children and young people and vulnerable adults.

# 10. Equalities and Human Rights Advice and Implications

10.1 Adherence to the Council's policies and the statutory guidance in relation to the use of RIPA and the Acquisition of Communication Data powers should ensure that the any actions taken are in accordance with human rights.

# 11. Implications for Partners

11.1 There are no direct implications for partners or other directorates.

# 12. Risks and Mitigation

12.1 As above at paragraph 2.2 the statutory guidance requires oversight by elected members on the use of RIPA powers and to ensure policies remain fit for purpose. A failure to follow this guidance would increase the risk of misuse of RIPA powers and intervention by the Investigatory Powers Commissioner.

## 13. Accountable Officer(s)

Michelle Scales, Service Manager – Litigation and Practice Bal Nahal, Head of Legal Services

Report Author: Michelle Scales, Service Manager – Litigation and

Practice

01709 823145 - michelle.scales@rotherham.gov.uk

This report is published on the Council's website.

This page is intentionally left blank

# ROTHERHAM BOROUGH COUNCIL RIPA Policy

# **INDEX**

| 1. | Covert Surveillance Policy Statement              |                        | Page 3  |
|----|---|------------------------|---------|
| 2. | Guide to Surveillance Regulated by Part 2 of RIPA |                        | Page 5  |
|    | i)  | Directed Surveillance  | Page 6  |
|    | ii)   | Intrusive Surveillance | Page 12 |
|    | iii)  | CHIS                   | Page 15 |
| 3. | Guidance for Authorising Officers                 |                        | Page 20 |
| 4. | Seeking Magistrates' Approval                     |                        | Page 32 |
| 5. | Notes to Assist Completion - Magistrates Approval |                        | Page 39 |
| 6. | Governance Arrangements & Quality Assurance       |                        |         |

# ROTHERHAM BOROUGH COUNCIL

# 1. COVERT SURVEILLANCE POLICY STATEMENT

#### Introduction

- 1. Rotherham Borough Council ("the Council") is committed to building a fair and safe community for all by ensuring the effectiveness of laws designed to protect individuals, businesses, the environment and public resources.
- 2. The Council recognises that most organisations and individuals appreciate the importance of these laws and abide by them. The Council will use its best endeavours to help them meet their legal obligations without unnecessary expense and bureaucracy.
- 3. At the same time the Council has a legal responsibility to ensure that those who seek to flout the law are the subject of firm but fair enforcement action. Before taking such action, the Council may need to undertake covert surveillance of individuals and/or premises to gather evidence of illegal activity.

#### **Procedure**

- 4. All covert surveillance shall be undertaken in accordance with the procedures set out in this document.
- 5. The Council shall ensure that covert surveillance is only undertaken where it complies fully with all applicable laws in particular the:-
  - Human Rights Act 1998
  - Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 ("RIPA")
  - Protection of Freedoms Act 2012
  - Data Protection Act 2018
- 6. The Council shall, in addition, have due regard to all official guidance and codes of practice particularly those issued by the Home Office, the Investigatory Powers Commissioner's Office, the Surveillance Camera Commissioner and the Information Commissioner.
- 7. In particular the following guiding principles shall form the basis of all covert surveillance activity undertaken by the Council:
  - Covert surveillance shall only be undertaken where it is absolutely necessary to achieve the desired aims.
  - Covert surveillance shall only be undertaken where it is proportionate to do so and in a manner that it is proportionate.
  - Adequate regard shall be had to the rights and freedoms of those who are not the target of the covert surveillance.

- All authorisations to carry out covert surveillance shall be granted by appropriately trained and designated authorising officers. A list of those authorising officers who have been nominated by their Directorate and have undertaken appropriate training is held by the Senior Responsible Officer (SRO).
- Covert surveillance which is regulated by RIPA shall only be undertaken after obtaining judicial approval.
- The operation of this Policy and Procedure will be overseen by the SRO, whose role is described later in this document.

# **Training and Review**

- 8. All Council officers undertaking and authorising covert surveillance shall be appropriately trained to ensure that they understand their legal and moral obligations.
- 9. Quality Assurance checks shall be carried out by the Solicitor with conduct of a specific case and the RIPA Co-ordinator to ensure that officers are complying with this policy when the authorisation forms are forwarded to Legal Services for the Judicial Approval applications. All other forms – Renewals, Review, and Cancellation forms are submitted to the RIPA Coordinator who will collate the forms for the Central Record.
- 10. This policy shall be reviewed at least once a year in the light of the latest legal developments and changes to official guidance and codes of practice.
- 11. The operation of this policy shall be overseen by the Council's Audit Committee by receiving reports on a 12 monthly basis to ensure that the RIPA powers are being used consistently with this policy.

#### Conclusion

- 12. All citizens will reap the benefits of this policy, through effective enforcement of criminal and regulatory legislation and the protection that it provides.
- 13. Adherence to this policy will minimise intrusion into citizens' lives and will avoid any legal challenge to the Council's covert surveillance activities.
- 14. An electronic copy of this Policy can be found on the Council's Intranet on the Key Documents section of the Legal Services page.
- 15. Any questions relating to this policy should be addressed to:

Contact: Phil Horsfield, Assistant Director for Legal Services (Senior Responsible Officer) – 01709 254437

Bal Nahal, Head of Legal Services (RIPA Coordinator) – 01709

823661

Michelle Scales, Service Manager for Litigation & Practice - 01709

823145

#### 2. GUIDE TO SURVEILLANCE REGULATED BY PART 2 OF RIPA

Part 2 of RIPA sets out a regulatory framework for the use of covert investigatory techniques by public authorities to ensure that they are compatible with the European Convention of Human Rights (ECHR), particularly Article 8, the right to respect for private and family life. The purpose of this part of the procedure is to help you decide what type of surveillance you are doing and whether it is regulated by Part 2.

#### The Law

- The Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2000/23/contents
- RIPA Explanatory Notes http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2000/23/notes/contents
- Covert Surveillance and Property Interference Statutory Code of Practice (Revised December 2022, <u>Updated February 2024</u>)
   <a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/covert-surveillance-and-covert-human-intelligence-sources-codes-of-practice">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/covert-surveillance-and-covert-human-intelligence-sources-codes-of-practice</a>
- Covert Human Intelligence Sources Statutory Code of Practice [Revised December 2022]
   <a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/covert-human-intelligence-sources-code-of-practice-2022">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/covert-human-intelligence-sources-code-of-practice-2022</a>
- <u>SI 2010 N0.521</u> Regulation of Investigatory Powers (Directed Surveillance and Covert Human Intelligence Sources) Order 2010
   <a href="http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2010/521/pdfs/uksi">http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2010/521/pdfs/uksi</a> 20100521 en.pdf
- <u>SI 2012 No.1500</u> (The Regulation of Investigatory Powers (Directed Surveillance and Covert Human Intelligence Sources) (Amendment) Order 2012)
   http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2012/1500/pdfs/uksi 20121500 en.pdf

#### The Surveillance Techniques which Local Authorities may authorise

Part 2 of RIPA allows local authorities to authorise two out of the three techniques it regulates i.e. the use of directed surveillance and covert human intelligence sources. The first issue for any local authority officer, considering undertaking covert surveillance is: **is it something that can be authorised under RIPA?** 

Let us consider the definitions of the different types of surveillance regulated by Part 2 of RIPA:

- 1. Directed Surveillance
- 2. Intrusive Surveillance
- Covert Human Intelligence Source (CHIS

i) **Directed Surveillance**: This is defined in S.26(2) of the Act:

"Subject to subsection (6), surveillance is directed for the purposes of this Part if it is covert but not intrusive and is undertaken –

- (a) for the purposes of a specific investigation or a specific operation;
- (b) in such a manner as is likely to result in the obtaining of private information about a person (whether or not one specifically identified for the purposes of the investigation or operation); and
- (c) otherwise than by way of an immediate response to events or circumstances the nature of which is such that it would not be reasonably practicable for an authorisation under this Part to be sought for the carrying out of the surveillance."

Typically, local authorities may use Directed Surveillance when investigating benefit fraud, trading standards offences or serious environmental crime or antisocial behaviour. This may involve covertly filming or following an individual or monitoring their activity in other ways.

Before undertaking any covert surveillance activity an investigating officer must ask (and have an affirmative answer to) six questions before the activity can be classed as Directed Surveillance:

- Is the surveillance, actually "surveillance" as defined by the Act?
- Will it be done covertly?
- Is it for a specific investigation or a specific operation?
- Is it likely to result in the obtaining of private information about a person?
- Will it be done, otherwise than <u>by way of</u> an immediate response to events?

Please consult Flowchart 1 when deciding if your surveillance is Directed.

#### **Key Points to Note**

 General observations do not constitute Directed Surveillance. The Covert Surveillance <u>Revised</u> Code <u>of Practice</u> (para 3.33) states:

"The general observation duties of many law enforcement officers and other public authorities do not require authorisation under the 2000 Act, whether covert or overt. Such general observation duties frequently form part of the legislative functions of public authorities, as opposed to the pre-planned surveillance of a specific person or group of people. General observation duties may include monitoring of publicly accessible areas of the internet in circumstances where it is not part of a specific investigation or operation."

2. Surveillance is only Directed if it is covert. S.26(9)(a) states:

"Surveillance is covert if, and only if, it is carried out-in a manner that is calculated to ensure that persons who are subject to the surveillance are unaware that it is or may be taking place;"

This requires investigating officers to consider the manner in which the surveillance is going to be undertaken. If it is done openly, without making any attempt to conceal it or a warning letter is served on the target before the surveillance is done, then it will not be covert.

- 3. The definition of "private information" is very wide. The Covert Surveillance and Property Interference Revised Code of Practice at paragraphs 3.3 to 3.6 states:
  - 3.3 The 2000 Act states that private information includes any information relating to a person's private or family life 10. As a result, private information is capable of including any aspect of a person's private or personal relationship with others, such as family11 and professional or business relationships. Information which is non-private may include publicly available information such as books, newspapers, journals, TV and radio broadcasts. newswires, web sites, mapping imagery, academic articles, conference proceedings, business reports, and more. Such information may also include commercially available data where a fee may be charged, and any data which is available on request or made available at a meeting to a member of the public. Non-private data will also include the attributes of inanimate objects such as the class to which a cargo ship belongs.
  - 3.4 Whilst a person may have a reduced expectation of privacy when in a public place, covert surveillance of that person's activities in public may still result in the obtaining of private information. This is likely to be the case where that person has a reasonable expectation of privacy even though acting in public and where a record is being made by a public authority of that person's activities for future consideration or analysis.12 Surveillance of publicly accessible areas of the internet should be treated in a similar way, recognising that there may be an expectation of privacy over information which is on the internet, particularly where accessing information on social media websites. See paragraphs 3.10 to 3.17 below for further quidance about the use of the internet as a surveillance tool.
  - 3.5 Private life considerations are particularly likely to arise if several records are to be analysed together in order to establish, for example, a pattern of behaviour, or if one or more pieces of information (whether or not available in the public domain) are covertly (or in some cases overtly) obtained for the purpose of making a permanent record about a person or for subsequent data processing to generate further information. In such circumstances, the totality of information gleaned may constitute private information even if individual records do not. Where such

- conduct includes covert surveillance, a directed surveillance authorisation may be considered appropriate.
- 3.6 Private information may include personal data, such as names, telephone numbers and address details. Where such information is acquired by means of covert surveillance of a person having a reasonable expectation of privacy, a directed surveillance authorisation is appropriate.
- 4. Where covert surveillance needs to be done in an emergency and there is no time (or no Authorising Officer available) to authorise the activity, the surveillance can still be done. It will not constitute Directed Surveillance. The Covert Surveillance and Property Interference Revised Code of Practice (para 3.32) states:

"Covert surveillance that is likely to reveal private information about a person but is carried out by way of an immediate response to events such that it is not reasonably practicable to obtain an authorisation under the 2000 Act, would not require a directed surveillance authorisation. The 2000 Act is not intended to prevent law enforcement officers fulfilling their legislative functions. To this end section 26(2)(c) of the 2000 Act provides that surveillance is not directed surveillance when it is carried out by way of an immediate response to events or circumstances the nature of which is such that it is not reasonably practicable for an authorisation to be sought for the carrying out of the surveillance."

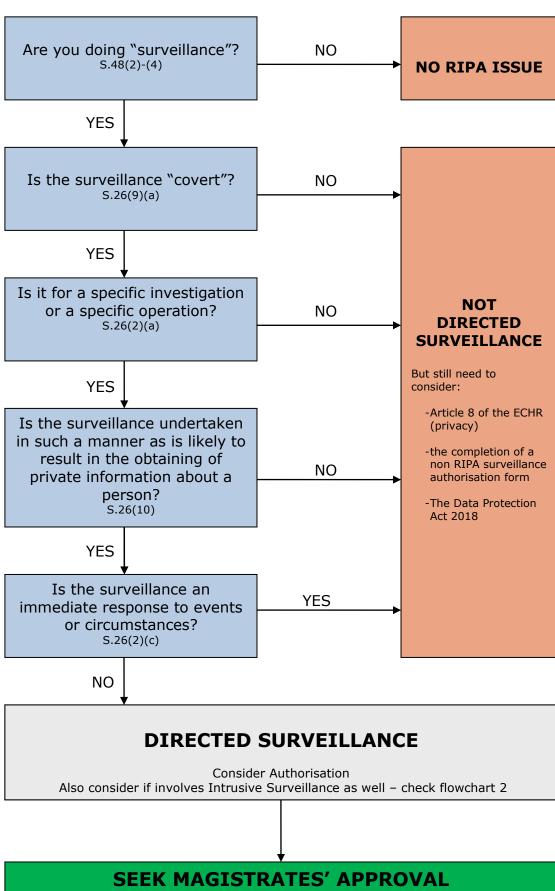
- 5. If the Council authorises a non-employee (e.g. an enquiry agent) to conduct covert surveillance then that person/company is acting as an agent for the Council. The Authorising Officer must ensure that the person/company is competent and they have provided a written acknowledgment that they are an agent of the Council and will comply with the authorisation.
- 6. The revised Code of Practice for Covert Surveillance and Property Interference Revised Code of Practice at paragraphs 3.10 to 3.17 clarifies the position on the use of social media for surveillance and provides examples:
- 3.10 The growth of the internet, and the extent of the information that is now available online, presents new opportunities for public authorities to view or gather information which may assist them in preventing or detecting crime or carrying out other statutory functions, as well as in understanding and engaging with the public they serve. It is important that public authorities are able to make full and lawful use of this information for their statutory purposes. Much of it can be accessed without the need for RIPA authorisation; use of the internet prior to an investigation should not normally engage privacy considerations. But if the study of an individual's online presence becomes persistent, or where material obtained from any check is to be extracted and recorded and

- may engage privacy considerations, RIPA authorisations may need to be considered. The following guidance is intended to assist public authorities in identifying when such authorisations may be appropriate.
- 3.11 The internet may be used for intelligence gathering and/or as a surveillance tool. Where online monitoring or investigation is conducted covertly for the purpose of a specific investigation or operation and is likely to result in the obtaining of private information about a person or group, an authorisation for directed surveillance should be considered, as set out elsewhere in this code. Where a person acting on behalf of a public authority is intending to engage with others online without disclosing his or her identity, a CHIS authorisation may be needed (paragraphs 4.10 to 4.16 of the Covert Human Intelligence Sources code of practice provide detail on where a CHIS authorisation may be available for online activity
- 3.12 In deciding whether online surveillance should be regarded as covert, consideration should be given to the likelihood of the subject(s) knowing that the surveillance is or may be taking place. Use of the internet itself may be considered as adopting a surveillance technique calculated to ensure that the subject is unaware of it, even if no further steps are taken to conceal the activity. Conversely, where a public authority has taken reasonable steps to inform the public or particular individuals that the surveillance is or may be taking place, the activity may be regarded as overt and a directed surveillance authorisation will not normally be available.
- 3.13 As set out in paragraph 3.14 below, depending on the nature of the online platform, there may be a reduced expectation of privacy where information relating to a person or group of people is made openly available within the public domain, however in some circumstances privacy implications still apply. This is because the intention when making such information available was not for it to be used for a covert purpose such as investigative activity. This is regardless of whether a user of a website or social media platform has sought to protect such information by restricting its access by activating privacy settings.
- 3.14 Where information about an individual is placed on a publicly accessible database, for example the telephone directory or Companies House, which is commonly used and known to be accessible to all, they are unlikely to have any reasonable expectation of privacy over the monitoring by public authorities of that information. Individuals who post information on social media networks and other websites whose purpose is to communicate messages to a wide audience are also less likely to hold a reasonable expectation of privacy in relation to that information.
- 3.15 Whether a public authority interferes with a person's private life includes a consideration of the nature of the public authority's activity in relation to that information. Simple reconnaissance of such sites (i.e. preliminary examination with a view to establishing whether the site or its

contents are of interest) is unlikely to interfere with a person's reasonably held expectation of privacy and therefore is not likely to require a directed surveillance authorisation. But where a public authority is systematically collecting and recording information about a particular person or group, a directed surveillance authorisation should be considered. These considerations apply regardless of when the information was shared online. See also paragraph 3.

- 3.16 In order to determine whether a directed surveillance authorisation should be sought for accessing information on a website as part of a covert investigation or operation, it is necessary to look at the intended purpose and scope of the online activity it is proposed to undertake. Factors that should be considered in establishing whether a directed surveillance authorisation is required include:
  - Whether the investigation or research is directed towards an individual or organisation;
  - Whether it is likely to result in obtaining private information about a person or group of people (taking account of the guidance at paragraph 3.6 above);
  - Whether it is likely to involve visiting internet sites to build up an intelligence picture or profile;
  - Whether the information obtained will be recorded and retained;
  - Whether the information is likely to provide an observer with a pattern of lifestyle;
  - Whether the information is being combined with other sources of information or intelligence, which amounts to information relating to a person's private life:
  - Whether the investigation or research is part of an ongoing piece of work involving repeated viewing of the subject(s);
  - Whether it is likely to involve identifying and recording information about third parties, such as friends and family members of the subject of interest, or information posted by third parties, that may include private information and therefore constitute collateral intrusion into the privacy of these third parties.
  - 3.17 Internet searches carried out by a third party on behalf of a public authority, or with the use of a search tool, may still require a directed surveillance authorisation (see paragraph 4.32).

No officer should make repeated visits to the same open source social media site as part of an investigation unless they have first spoken to the Assistant Director for Legal Services (Phil Horsfield 01709 254437), the Council's RIPA Coordinator, the Head of Legal Services (Bal Nahal 01709 823661) or the Service Manager for Litigation & Practice (Michelle Scales 01709 823145) to ensure that it is lawful to do so.



Flowchart 1 - Are you conducting Directed Surveillance?

ii) Intrusive Surveillance: S.26(3) states:

"Subject to subsections (4) to (6), surveillance is intrusive for the purposes of this Part if, and only if, it is covert surveillance that—

- (a) is carried out in relation to anything taking place on any residential premises or in any private vehicle; and
- (b) involves the presence of an individual on the premises or in the vehicle or is carried out by means of a surveillance device. "

As the name suggests, this type of surveillance is much more intrusive and so the legislation is framed in a way as to give greater protection to the citizen when it is used. Applications to carry out Intrusive Surveillance can only be made by the senior Authorising Officer of those public authorities listed in or added to S.32(6) of the Act or by a member or official of those public authorities listed in or added to section 41(I). Local authorities are not listed therein and so cannot authorise such Intrusive Surveillance.

It is still important for investigating officers to understand the definition of Intrusive Surveillance in order for them to be able to ensure that Directed Surveillance does not inadvertently extend into Intrusive Surveillance. The following issues should be considered in each case:

- Is it Covert Surveillance as defined by the Act?
- Is it being carried out in relation to anything taking place on any residential premises or in any private vehicle?
- Does it involve the presence of an individual on the premises or in the vehicle?
- Is it being carried out by means of a surveillance device on the premises or in the vehicle?

Please consult Flowchart 2 when deciding if your surveillance is Intrusive.

#### **Key Points to Note**

1. When doing covert surveillance of premises it can only be Intrusive if it is carried out in relation to anything taking place on residential premises. This is defined in S.48(1):

"residential premises" means (subject to subsection (7)(b)) so much of any premises as is for the time being occupied or used by any person, however temporarily, for residential purposes or otherwise as living accommodation (including hotel or prison accommodation that is so occupied or used):"

Environmental health officers doing covert surveillance of takeaways, restaurants and shops will not be doing Intrusive Surveillance. Care must be taken though where a shop also contains living quarters and covert filming may capture images of people in those quarters. Other examples of residential premises include flats, hotel rooms, caravans and even boats, which are used as living quarters. Care must be taken in such situations to avoid the accusation that unauthorised Intrusive Surveillance was carried out.

Paragraphs 3.23 to 3.26 of the Covert Surveillance and Property Interference Revised Code of Practice provides examples of premises that would and would not be regarded as residential premises.

2. Not all surveillance of vehicles is Intrusive; the target has to be a private vehicle as defined in S.48(1):

"private vehicle" means (subject to subsection (7)(a)) any vehicle which is used primarily for the private purposes of the person who owns it or of a person otherwise having the right to use it;"

The vehicle can be owned, borrowed, rented or leased. However (by virtue of S.48 (7) (a)) surveillance is not Intrusive where the target vehicle is a taxi or a chauffer driven vehicle such as a public coach service.

3. For the surveillance to be Intrusive rather than just Directed it has got to be undertaken in such a manner as to involve the presence of an individual on the premises or inside the vehicle.

It is extremely unlikely that local authorities would allow their staff to undertake surveillance by getting inside a private vehicle covertly. This could only be conceivably done if the investigating officer hides in the boot of the target vehicle!

However, it may be that an officer is stationed inside residential premises to covertly observe drug dealing or anti social behaviour. Whilst normally this kind of conduct is the realm of the police, care must be taken. For example, a keen investigator taking covert pictures from outside a house may decide to jump over the fence and hide in the garden to obtain clearer images.

4. Surveillance can still be Intrusive even if the investigating officer is not on or inside the premises or vehicle but is using a surveillance device such a camera, listening device, recorder or even binoculars.

However, the words of S.26 (5) should be noted:

For the purposes of this Part surveillance which—

- (a) is carried out by means of a surveillance device in relation to anything taking place on any residential premises or in any private vehicle, but
- (b) is carried out without that device being present on the premises or in the vehicle,

is not intrusive unless the device is such that it consistently provides information of the same quality and detail as might be expected to be obtained from a device actually present on the premises or in the vehicle.

Are you doing NO **NO RIPA** "surveillance"? **ISSUE** S.48(2)-(4)YES **NOT DIRECTED** Is the surveillance NO **OR INTRUSIVE** "covert"? **SURVEILLANCE** S.26(9)(a) (But still need to consider Article 8 ECHR - right to privacy and the DPA 2018) YES Is the surveillance being NO NOT carried out in relation to **INTRUSIVE** anything taking place on **SURVEILLANCE** residential premises or BUT COULD BE DIRECTED in a private vehicle? (See flowchart 1) S.26(3)(a) &S.81 YES NO Is the surveillance being Is it being done by done by someone being NO using a surveillance on the premises or device? inside the vehicle? S.26(3)(b) S.26(3)(b) YES YES Is the device on or inside the premises YES or vehicle? S.26(3)(b) **INTRUSIVE** NO **SURVEILLANCE** Does the device give same level of YES N.B. Cannot be authorised by detail as from a local authorities NO device on the premises? S.26(5)(b)

Flowchart 2 - Are you doing Intrusive Surveillance?

- iii) A Covert Human Intelligence Source (CHIS) This is defined in S.26(8):
  - "...a person is a covert human intelligence source if -
  - (a) he establishes or maintains a personal or other relationship with a person for the covert purpose of facilitating the doing of anything falling within paragraph (b) or (c);
  - (b) he covertly uses such a relationship to obtain information or to provide access to any information to another person; or
  - (c) he covertly discloses information obtained by the use of such a relationship, or as a consequence of the existence of such a relationship."

To ascertain whether a person is a CHIS three questions must be asked:

- Is the person establishing or maintain a personal or other relationship with a person?
- Is that relationship being used for a covert purpose?
- Is the covert purpose facilitating the doing of anything falling within paragraph (b) or (c) (above)?

# Please consult Flowchart 3 when deciding if your surveillance involves a CHIS.

A CHIS is somebody who is concealing or misrepresenting their true identity or purpose in order to covertly gather or provide access to information from the target. Examples of a CHIS include a private investigator pretending to live on a housing estate to gather evidence of drug dealing or an informant who gives information to Trading Standards about illegal business practices in a factory or shop.

#### **Key Points to Note**

1. A public volunteer is not a CHIS. The CHIS <u>Revised Ceode of Practice</u>(para 2.21) states:

"In many cases involving human sources, the source will not have established or maintained a relationship for a covert purpose. Many sources provide information that they have observed or acquired other than through a relationship. This means that the source is not a CHIS for the purposes of the 2000 Act and no authorisation is required."

Care must be taken to ensure that someone who starts off as a public volunteer does not end up being a CHIS.

- 2. There must be covert use of a relationship to provide access to information or to covertly disclose information. Merely giving a complainant a diary sheet to note comings and goings will not make that person a CHIS.
- 3. A test purchaser, though technically a CHIS, may not always require authorisation. Please consult the CHIS <u>Revised</u> Code <u>of Practice</u> and the OSC Procedures and Guidance Document for further guidance.

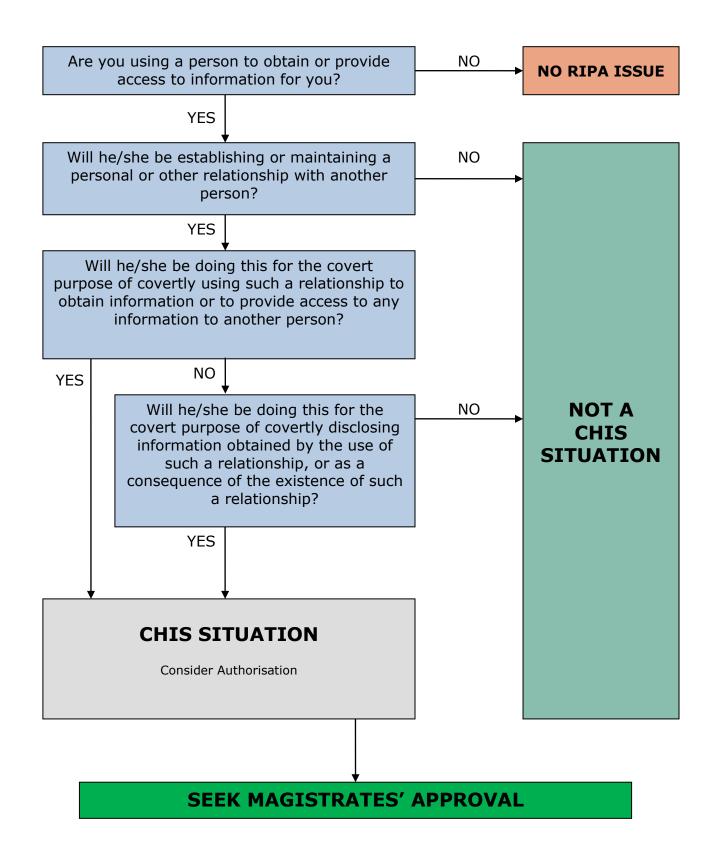
- 4. The <u>CHIS</u> Revised Code of Practice for Covert Human Intelligence Sources at paragraphs 4.29 to 4.35 clarifies the position on the use of social media in a potential CHIS context and provides examples:
  - 4.29 Any member of a public authority, or person acting on their behalf, who conducts activity on the internet in such a way that they may interact with others in circumstances where the other parties could not reasonably be expected to know their true identity, should consider whether the activity requires a CHIS authorisation. This applies whether the interaction involves publicly open websites such as online news and social networking service, or more private exchanges such as messaging sites. Where the activity is likely to result in obtaining private information but does not amount to establishing or maintain a CHIS relationship, consideration should be given for a directed surveillance authorisation.
  - 4.30 Where someone, such as an employee or member of the public, is tasked by a public authority to use an internet profile to establish or maintain a relationship with a subject of interest for a covert purpose, or otherwise undertakes such activity on behalf of the public authority, in order to obtain or provide access to information, a CHIS authorisation is likely to be required. For example:
    - An investigator using the internet to engage with a subject of interest at the start of an operation, in order to ascertain information or facilitate a meeting in person.
    - Directing a member of the public to use their own or another internet profile to establish or maintain a relationship with a subject of interest for a covert purpose.
    - Joining chat rooms with a view to interacting with a criminal group in order to obtain information about their criminal activities.
  - 4.31 A CHIS authorisation will not always be appropriate or necessary for online investigation or research. Some websites require a user to register providing personal identifiers (such as name and phone number) before access to the site will be permitted. Where a member of a public authority sets up a false identity for this purpose, this does not in itself amount to establishing a relationship, and a CHIS authorisation would not immediately be required. However, consideration should be given to the need for a directed surveillance authorisation if the conduct is likely to result in the acquisition of private information, and the other relevant criteria are met
  - 4.32 Where a website or social media account requires a minimal level of interaction, such as sending or receiving a friend request before access is permitted, this may not in itself amount to establishing a relationship. Equally, the use of electronic

gestures such as "like" or "follow" to react to information posted by others online would not in itself constitute forming a relationship. However, it should be borne in mind that entering a website or responding on these terms may lead to further interaction with other users and a CHIS authorisation should be obtained if there is an intention to engage in such interaction to obtain, provide access to or disclose information.

- 4.33 When engaging in conduct as a CHIS, a member of a public authority should not adopt the identity of a person known, or likely to be known, to the subject of interest or users of the site without considering the need for a CHIS authorisation. Full consideration should be given to the potential risks posed by that activity.
- 4.34 Where use of the internet is part of the tasking of a CHIS, the risk assessment carried out in accordance with section 7.15 to 7.21 of this code should include consideration of the risks arising from that online activity including factors such as the length of time spent online and the material to which the CHIS may be exposed. This should also take account of any disparity between the technical skills of the CHIS and those of the handler or authorising officer, and the extent to which this may impact on the effectiveness of oversight.
- 4.35 Where it is intended that more than one officer will share the same online persona, each individual should be clearly identifiable within the overarching authorisation for that operation. The authorization should provide clear information about the conduct required of and the risk assessments in relation to each officer involved. (See also paragraph 3.32 to 3.26)

No officer should make repeated visits to the same open source social media site as part of an investigation unless they have first spoken to Assistant Director for Legal Services (Phil Horsfield 01709 254437), the Council's RIPA Coordinator, the Head of Legal Services (Bal Nahal 01709 823661) or the Service Manager for Litigation & Practice (Michelle Scales 01709 823145) to ensure that it is lawful to do so.

Flowchart 3 - Are you deploying a CHIS?



#### **Completing the Forms**

Once it is decided what type of surveillance is being undertaken, the appropriate form must be completed and sent to the Authorising Officer for approval. Templates of each form together with notes to assist completion and precedent wording are on the Intranet in the same section on the same page as this Policy (Legal Services, Key Documents). It should be noted that as a result of the changes made by the Protection of Freedoms Act 2012, local authorities no longer have the power to make urgent oral authorisations, Therefore, all authorisations, even if urgent, must be made in writing and the relevant judicial approval must be sought.

# The Authorising Officer

The Regulation of Investigatory Powers (Directed Surveillance and Covert Human Intelligence Sources) Order 2010 (SI 2010 N0.521) states that the Authorising Officer for a local authority can be a Director, Head of Service, Service Manager or equivalent. A list of the Council's Authorising Officers is held by the SRO. All authorising officers will be nominated by their Directorates, as being of sufficient rank and having undertaken appropriate RIPA training. Once the SRO is satisfied that this is the case they will be added to the list of Authorising officers, held by the SRO.

Where the surveillance involves the likelihood of obtaining confidential information or the deployment of juveniles or vulnerable people, then the authorisation has to be sought from the Head of Paid Service or, in his/her absence, the acting Head of Paid Service.

#### **Time Limits**

The current time limits for an authorisation are 3 months for Directed Surveillance and 12 months for a CHIS (1 month if the CHIS is underage), beginning with the day when the authorisation granted had taken effect. Where it is anticipated that an authorisation will only be required for a period of time less than three months, authorisation should still be granted for the statutory three month period, this will then be subject to review and cancelled when no longer necessary. From the date of the Magistrate's approval.

A renewal must be authorised prior to the expiry of the original authorisation, but it runs from the expiry date and time of that original authorisation. Authorisations may be renewed more than once if still considered necessary and proportionate and approved by a Magistrate.

Applications for renewals should not be made until shortly before the original authorisation period is due to expire but local authorities must take account of factors, which may delay the renewal process (e.g. intervening weekends or the availability of the relevant local authority authorising officer and a Magistrate to consider the application).

| Page 40                              |
|--------------------------------------|
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
| 3. GUIDANCE FOR AUTHORISING OFFICERS |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |
|                                      |

#### **AUTHORISING DIRECTED SURVEILLANCE: RULES AND CRITERIA**

Section 27 of RIPA provides a powerful defence if covert surveillance is challenged:

- "(1) Conduct to which this Part applies shall be lawful for all purposes if -
- (a) an authorisation under this Part confers an entitlement to engage in that conduct on the person whose conduct it is; and
- (b) his conduct is in accordance with the authorisation."

To take advantage of this defence, the surveillance needs to be properly authorised. S.28 sets out the criteria for authorising Directed Surveillance, whilst S.29 covers CHIS.

# The Authorising Officer

The Regulation of Investigatory Powers (Directed Surveillance and Covert Human Intelligence Sources) Order 2010 (SI 2010 N0.521) states that the Authorising Officer for a local authority can be a Director, Head of Service, Service Manager or equivalent. As stated above, a list of the Council's approved Authorising Officers is held by the SRO. A list of the current Authorising Officers is set out in section 6.

Where the surveillance involves the likelihood of obtaining confidential information or the deployment of juveniles or vulnerable people, then the authorisation has to be sought from the Head of Paid Service or, in his/her absence, the acting Head of Paid Service.

#### **Time Limits**

The current time limits for an authorisation are 3 months for Directed Surveillance and 12 months for a CHIS (1 month if the CHIS is underage), <u>beginning with the day when the authorisation granted had taken effect. Where it is anticipated that an authorisation will only be required for a period of time less than three months, authorisation should still be granted for the statutory three month period, this will then be subject to review and cancelled when no longer necessary. From the date of the Magistrates' approval.</u>

A renewal must be authorised prior to the expiry of the original authorisation, but it runs from the expiry date and time of that original authorisation. Authorisations may be renewed more than once if still considered necessary and proportionate and approved by a Magistrate.

Applications for renewals should not be made until shortly before the original authorisation period is due to expire but local authorities must take account of factors, which may delay the renewal process (e.g. intervening weekends or the availability of the relevant local authority authorising officer and a Magistrate to consider the application).

<u>Authorising Officer's Consideration</u> (Chapter 3, Covert Surveillance <u>and Property</u> Interference Revised Code)

S.28(2) states:

"A person shall not grant an authorisation for the carrying out of directed surveillance unless he believes -

- (a) that the authorisation is <u>necessary</u> on grounds falling within subsection (3); and
- (b) that the authorised surveillance is proportionate to what is sought to be achieved by carrying it out."

Please consult Flowchart 4 when deciding whether Directed Surveillance should be authorised.

The first question that the Authorising Officer needs to ask is: Is the surveillance necessary? Namely, is it necessary to use directed surveillance in the operation.

The surveillance has to be necessary on one of the grounds set out within in S.28(3). Previously local authorities could authorise Directed Surveillance where it was necessary "

"for the purpose of preventing or detecting crime or of preventing disorder." (S.28(3)(b))

The Home Office Review, which reported in January 2011, recommended that where local authorities wish to use Directed Surveillance, this should be confined to cases where the offence under investigation is a serious offence.

This recommendation was put into effect by <a href="The Regulation of Investigatory Powers">The Regulation of Investigatory Powers</a>
(Directed Surveillance and Covert Human Intelligence Sources) (Amendment) Order 2012, <a href="SI 2012/1500">SI 2012/1500</a>
which was made in June 2012 and came into force on 1st November 2012. This amends the <a href="Regulation of Investigatory Powers">Regulation of Investigatory Powers</a> (Directed Surveillance and Covert <a href="Human Intelligence Sources">Human Intelligence Sources</a>) Order 2010, SI 2010/521 ("the 2010 Order"), which prescribes which officers, within a public authority, have the power to grant authorisations for the carrying out of Directed Surveillance and the grounds, under Section 28(3), upon which authorisations can be granted.

From 1<sup>st</sup> November 2012, local authority Authorising Officers may not authorise Directed Surveillance unless it is for the purpose of preventing or detecting a criminal offence and it meets the condition set out in New Article 7A(3)(a) or (b) of the 2010 Order. Those conditions are that the criminal offence which is sought to be prevented or detected is punishable, whether on summary conviction or on indictment, by a maximum term of **at least 6 months of imprisonment**, or would constitute an offence under sections 146, 147 or 147A of the Licensing Act 2003 or section 7 of the Children and Young Persons Act 1933. The latter are all offences involving sale of tobacco and alcohol to underage children.

So, what about surveillance being carried out to tackle disorder (e.g. anti-social behaviour)? This can no longer be authorised as Directed Surveillance unless the disorder includes criminal offences satisfying the above criteria.

# The second question is: Is the surveillance proportionate to what is sought to be achieved by carrying it out?

Proportionality means ensuring that the surveillance is the least intrusive method to obtain the required information having considered all reasonable alternatives. This requires consideration of not only whether surveillance is appropriate but also the method to be adopted, the duration and the equipment to be used.

The Investigatory Powers Commissioner Office often states in its inspection reports that officers have not properly understood this concept or have not demonstrated compliance within the authorisation form. The Covert Surveillance and Property Interference Revised Code of Practice (para 4.7) requires four aspects to be addressed in the authorisation form:

- balancing the size and scope of the proposed activity against the gravity and extent of the perceived crime or offence;
- explaining how and why the methods to be adopted will cause the least possible intrusion on the subject and others;
- considering whether the activity is an appropriate use of the legislation and a reasonable way, having considered all reasonable alternatives, of obtaining the necessary result;
- evidencing, as far as reasonably practicable, what other methods had been considered and why they were not implemented.

#### The third question is; can we avoid or minimise collateral intrusion?

The Authorising Officer will need to carefully consider the likelihood of collateral intrusion occurring. This is the risk of intrusion into the privacy of persons other than those who are directly the subjects of the investigation or operation. If the risk is significant, measures should be taken, wherever practicable, to avoid or minimise any unnecessary intrusion.

Investigating and Authorising Officers will need to ask themselves:

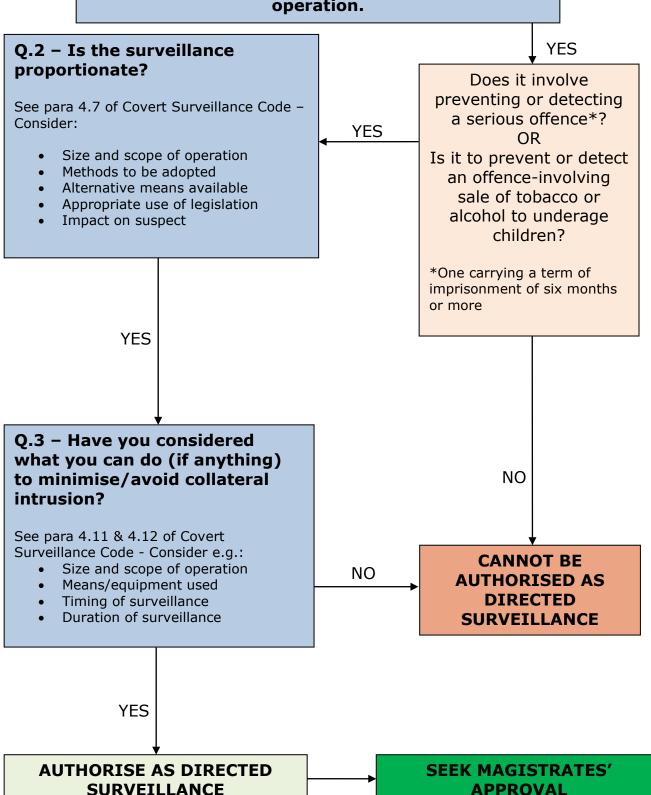
- What is the impact on third parties? Is it significant?
- If it is, what can be done to avoid or minimise it?
- Have we considered:
  - Changing the timing of the surveillance
  - Reducing the amount of surveillance
  - Changing the method of surveillance
  - The sensitivities of the local community

Surveillance operations by other public authorities - Of course at all times the need to obtain the best evidence to investigate the crime will be paramount.

**Next Stage:** Once the surveillance has been authorised the next stage is to seek Magistrates' approval. See Section 4 for a detailed explanation of the procedure.

# Flowchart 4 - Authorising Directed Surveillance

Q.1 – Is the surveillance necessary? Namely, is it necessary to use directed surveillance in the operation.



#### **AUTHORISING A CHIS: RULES AND CRITERIA**

Section 27 of RIPA provides a powerful defence if covert surveillance is challenged:

- "(1) Conduct to which this Part applies shall be lawful for all purposes if -
- (a) an authorisation under this Part confers an entitlement to engage in that conduct on the person whose conduct it is; and
- (b) his conduct is in accordance with the authorisation."

To take advantage of this defence, the surveillance needs to be properly authorised. S.28 sets out the criteria for authorising Directed Surveillance, whilst S.29 covers CHIS.

#### The Authorising Officer

The Regulation of Investigatory Powers (Directed Surveillance and Covert Human Intelligence Sources) Order 2010 (SI 2010 N0.521) states that the Authorising Officer for a local authority can be a Director, Head of Service, Service Manager or equivalent.

Where the surveillance involves the likelihood of obtaining confidential information or the deployment of juveniles or vulnerable people, then the authorisation has to be sought from the Head of Paid Service or, in his/her absence, the acting Head of Paid Service. A list of the Council's Authorising Officers is held by the SRO.

If there is any doubt regarding sufficiency of rank you should contact Legal Services or RIPA Coordinator for advice.

#### **Time Limits**

The current time limits for an authorisation are 3 months for Directed Surveillance and 12 months for a CHIS (1 month if the CHIS is underage), beginning with the day when the authorisation granted had taken effect. Where it is anticipated that an authorisation will only be required for a period of time less than three months, authorisation should still be granted for the statutory three month period, this will then be subject to review and cancelled when no longer necessary.

A renewal must be authorised prior to the expiry of the original authorisation, but it runs from the expiry date and time of that original authorisation. Authorisations may be renewed more than once if still considered necessary and proportionate and approved by a Magistrate.

Applications for renewals should not be made until shortly before the original authorisation period is due to expire but local authorities must take account of factors, which may delay the renewal process (e.g. intervening weekends or the availability of the relevant local authority authorising officer and a Magistrate to consider the application).

# **Authorising Officer's Consideration**

S.29(2) states:

"A person shall not grant an authorisation for the conduct or the use of a covert human intelligence source unless he believes-

- (a) that the authorisation is <u>necessary</u> on grounds falling within subsection (3);
- (b) that the authorised conduct or use is <u>proportionate</u> to what is sought to be achieved by that conduct or use; and
- (c) that <u>arrangements exist</u> for the source's case that satisfy the requirements of subsection (5) and such other requirements as may be imposed by order made by the Secretary of State. "

Please consult Flowchart 5 when deciding whether the deployment of a CHIS should be authorised.

Three matters are important to consider before authorising the deployment of a CHIS:

# 1. Necessity

The deployment of a CHIS has to be necessary on one of the grounds set out within in S.29(3). Local authorities can only authorise on the one ground; where it is necessary:

"for the purpose of preventing or detecting crime or of preventing disorder." (S.29(3)(b))

The matter being investigated must be an identifiable criminal offence or constitute disorder. Unlike Directed Surveillance, the grounds for authorising a CHIS did not change on 1 November 2012.

#### 2. Proportionality

Proportionality means ensuring that the deployment of the CHIS is the least intrusive method to obtain the required information having considered all reasonable alternatives. This requires consideration of not only whether a CHIS is appropriate but also the method to be adopted, the duration and the equipment to be used. The CHIS <u>Revised</u> Code <u>of Practice</u> (para 3.6) requires four aspects to be addressed in the authorisation form:

- balancing the size and scope of the proposed activity against the gravity and extent of the perceived crime or offence;
- explaining how and why the methods to be adopted will cause the least possible intrusion on the subject and others;
- whether the conduct to be authorized will have any implications for the private and family life to others, and an explanation of why (if relevant) it is nevertheless proportionate to proceed;
- considering whether the activity is an appropriate use of the legislation and a reasonable way, having considered all reasonable alternatives, of obtaining the information sought;
- evidencing, as far as reasonably practicable, what other methods had been considered and why they were not implemented, or have been implemented

unsuccessfully.

# 3. Security and Welfare Arrangements

CHISs are often placed in difficult and sometimes dangerous situations e.g. an informant on a housing estate in contact with criminal gangs. Appropriate security and welfare arrangements must also be in place in relation to each CHIS. S.29(5) requires there to be:

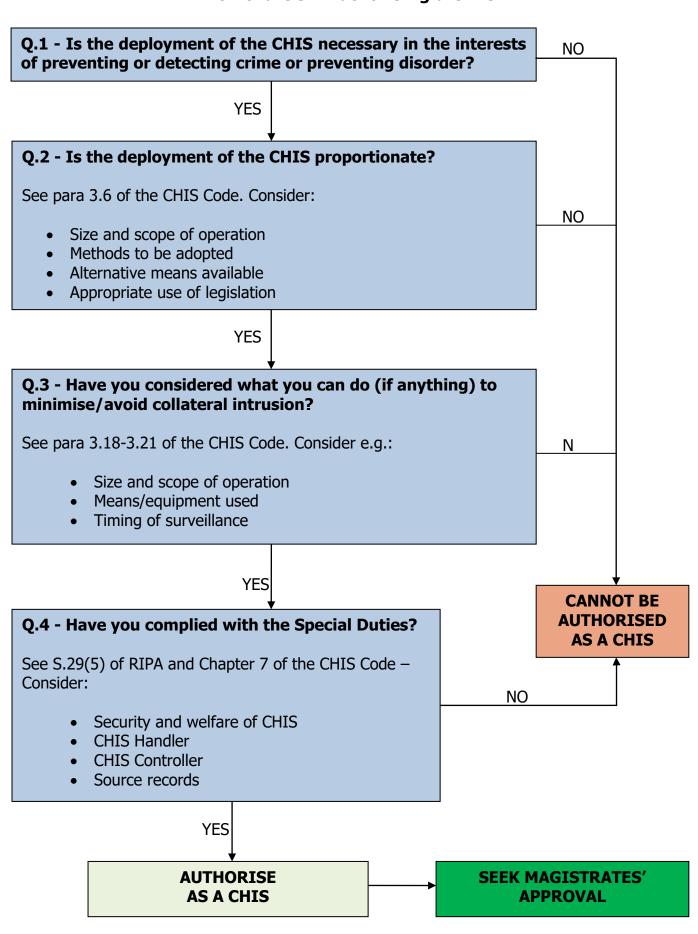
- A person who will have day-to-day responsibility for dealing with the CHIS on behalf of that authority, and for his/her security and welfare;
- A person who will have general oversight of the use made of the CHIS. This
  person must be different to the one above.
- A person who will maintain a record of the use made of the CHIS. This can be any of the above or a separate person.
- Proper and secure records to keep about the use made of the CHIS.

**Risk Assessment:** An authorisation for the conduct or use of a CHIS may not be granted or renewed in any case where the source is under the age of eighteen at the time of the grant or renewal, unless a risk assessment has been carried out. This must be sufficient to demonstrate that:

- the nature and magnitude of any risk of physical injury to the CHIS arising in the course of, or as a result of, carrying out the conduct described in the authorisation has been identified and evaluated;
- the nature and magnitude of any risk of psychological distress to the CHIS
  arising in the course of, or as a result of, carrying out the conduct described in
  the authorisation has been identified and evaluated;
- the person granting or renewing the authorisation has considered the risk assessment and has satisfied himself that any risks identified in it are justified and, if they are, that they have been properly explained to and understood by the CHIS;

the person granting or renewing the authorisation knows whether the relationship to which the conduct or use would relate is between the CHIS and a relative, guardian or person who has for the time being assumed responsibility for the CHISs welfare, and, if it is, has given particular consideration to whether the authorisation is justified in the light of that fact.

# Flowchart 5 - Authorising a CHIS



#### PROCEDURE FOR COMPLETING THE RIPA FORMS

The standard forms with guidance notes are on the intranet, in the same section as this Policy (Legal Services, Key Documents). Each standard Home Office RIPA form is reproduced with guidance notes in dark blue 12 point Calibri font. These forms are the latest versions downloaded from the Home Office RIPA website.

The Home Office states that public authorities may use these forms or adapt them, for example to include corporate logos or images or to combine review and renewal, or renewal and cancellation forms. However, if they adapt these forms for their own purposes to record extra information that is not strictly necessary to ensure and demonstrate compliance with RIPA - that additional local requirement should be indicated as being distinct from the necessary recording of RIPA considerations and decisions. On no account though should the forms be pre completed with standard wording, as each application should be made with the specific circumstances of the investigation in mind.

#### What to do

- 1. Decide what types of surveillance you are doing (refer to the guidance in Section 2 of this procedure) and discuss with Legal Services.
- 2. Use this guidance and associated precedents to complete the appropriate forms. The following documents will also assist in this task:
  - a) The Covert Surveillance and Property Interference Revised Code of Practice
  - b) The Covert Human Intelligence Sources Revised Code of Practice
  - c) The OSC Procedures and Guidance Document (available from the RIPA Co-coordinator).
- 3. Once completed, the forms should be sent to the most appropriate authorising Officer for approval. A list of Authorising Officers is available from the SRO.
- 4. The Authorising Officer should be reminded to read Section 3 of this procedure before completing his/her sections of the form. All authorisation forms should be signed in hard copy by the authorising officer, as opposed to any system of using an electronic signature.
- 5. If you are seeking a new authorisation or renewing an existing one, remember that it cannot take effect until a Magistrate has approved it. The procedure for this is set out in Section 4 of this document.
- 6. The original of each completed form (including cancellation forms) should be sent to the RIPA Coordinator who maintains the Council's Central Record of Authorisations, with a copy kept on the operational file.

#### **COMMON MISTAKES IN RIPA FORMS**

# (Highlighted by the IPOC)

Officers should be aware of the following mistakes when they undertake their respective roles in the RIPA process.

# **Investigating Officers' Mistakes**

- Using of out of date Home Office forms
- Not quoting a unique reference number (URN)
- Copying (cutting and pasting) wording from old authorisation forms
- Failing to give a detailed explanation of what the surveillance will involve
- A surfeit of surveillance tactics and equipment being requested and granted but rarely fully used when reviews and cancellations are examined
- Failing to consider and/or explain the proportionality factors
- Poor and over-formulaic consideration of potential collateral intrusion and how this will be managed
- Failing to consider likelihood of obtaining Confidential Information
- Failing to recognise or be alive to the possibility that someone may have met the CHIS criteria
- Failing to authorise a CHIS promptly as soon as they have met the criteria
- Over-generic risk assessments for a CHIS and not updated to enable the Authorising Officer to identify emergent risks
- Failing to send completed forms to the RIPA Coordinator

Please also read paragraph 4.40 and 4.41 of the Covert Surveillance and Property Interference Revised Code of Practice which sets out best working practices with regard to all applications for authorisations under RIPA.

#### **Authorising Officers' Mistakes**

- Too many Authorising Officers within the Authority
- Repetitive narrative and rubber stamping without proper consideration of all the facts set out in the authorisation form
- Not knowing the capability of the surveillance equipment which is being authorised. (For instance, there are differences between video cameras that record continuously and those activated by motion; and between thermal image and infrared capability. These differences may have an important bearing on how a surveillance operation is conducted and the breadth of the authorisation being granted. Therefore, a simple authorisation for 'cameras' is usually insufficient)
- Failing to demonstrate that less intrusive methods have been considered and why they have been discounted in favour of the tactic selected

- Discussions that take place between the Authorising Officer and those charged with the management of the CHIS under section 29(5) of RIPA are not always captured in an auditable manner for later recall or evidence
- At cancellation, a lack of adequate, meaningful update for the Authorising Officer to assess the activity conducted, any collateral intrusion that has occurred, the value of the surveillance and the resultant product; with, often a similarly paltry input by Authorising Officers as to the outcome and how product must be managed
- Failing, when cancelling authorisations, to give directions for the management and storage of the product of the surveillance
- No robust management and quality assurance procedures including no regular audits

| Page 52                          |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
|                                  |    |
| 4. SEEKING MAGISTRATES' APPROVAL |    |
|                                  |    |
|                                  |    |
|                                  |    |
|                                  |    |
|                                  |    |
|                                  |    |
|                                  |    |
|                                  | 22 |

#### 4. GUIDE TO SEEKING MAGISTRATES' APPROVAL FOR RIPA SURVEILLANCE

# Background

Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the <u>Protection of Freedoms Act 2012</u> (sections 37 and 38) came into force on <u>1st November 2012</u>. This changes the procedure for the authorisation of local authority surveillance under the Regulation for Investigatory Powers Act 2000 (RIPA).

From 1<sup>st</sup> November 2012 local authorities are required to obtain the approval of a Justice of the Peace (JP) for the use of any one of the three covert investigatory techniques available to them under RIPA namely Directed Surveillance, the deployment of a Covert Human Intelligence Source (CHIS) and accessing communications data.

An approval is also required if an authorisation to use such techniques is being renewed. In each case, the role of the JP is to ensure that the correct procedures have been followed and the relevant factors have been taken account of. There is no requirement for the JP to consider either cancellations or internal reviews.

#### **Home Office Guidance**

The Home Office has published guidance on the Magistrates' approval process both for local authorities and the Magistrates' Court:

http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk/publications/counter-terrorism/ripa-forms/local-authority-ripa-guidance/

This guidance is non-statutory but provides advice on how local authorities can best approach these changes in law and the new arrangements that need to be put in place to implement them effectively. It is supplementary to the legislation and to the two statutory Codes of Practice made under RIPA.

For a brief summary of the approval process please see flowchart 6 at the end of this section.

# The **New** Magistrates' Approval Process

- 1. The first stage will be to apply for an internal authorisation in the usual way. Once this has been granted, the local authority will need to contact the local Magistrates' Court to arrange a hearing.
- 2. The hearing is a 'legal proceeding' and therefore local authority officers need to be formally designated to appear, be sworn in and present evidence or provide information as required by the JP. Authorisation forms will be quality assured by Legal Services. A member of Legal Services will also attend at the Magistrates Court to present the application.
- 3. The Home Office suggests that the investigating officer will be best suited to making the application for Judicial Approval, although the Authorising Officer may also want to attend to answer any questions.

- 4. The local authority will provide the JP with a copy of the original RIPA authorisation. This forms the basis of the application to the JP and should contain all information that is relied upon. In addition, the local authority will provide the JP with two copies of a partially completed judicial application/order form prepared by Legal Services (which is included in the Home Office Guidance) (see the next section for an example with notes to assist completion).
- 5. The hearing will be in private and heard by a single JP who will read and consider the RIPA authorisation and the judicial application/order form. He/She may have questions to clarify points or require additional reassurance on particular matters. The forms and supporting papers must by themselves make the case. It is not sufficient for the local authority to provide oral evidence where this is not reflected or supported in the papers provided.
- 6. The JP will consider whether he or she is satisfied that, at the time the authorisation was granted or renewed, there were reasonable grounds for believing that the authorisation was necessary and proportionate. He/She will also consider whether there continues to be reasonable grounds. In addition, the JP must be satisfied that the Authorising Officer was of an appropriate level within the local authority and that the authorisation was made in accordance with any applicable legal restrictions (e.g. meets the Serious Crime Test for Directed Surveillance)
- 7. The order section of the above mentioned form will be completed by the JP and will be the official record of his/her decision. The local authority will need to retain a copy of the form after it has been signed by the JP.

# **Magistrate's Options**

The JP may decide to:-

# • Approve the grant/renewal of the authorisation

The grant/renewal of the authorisation will then take effect and the local authority may proceed to use the surveillance technique mentioned therein. A copy of the order must be kept on the central record of authorisations.

#### • Refuse to approve the grant/renewal of the authorisation on a technicality

The RIPA authorisation will not take effect and the local authority may <u>not</u> use the surveillance technique in that case. The authority will need to consider the reasons for the refusal. A technical error in the form may be remedied without the need to go through the internal authorisation process again. The authority can then reapply for Magistrates' approval.

#### • Refuse to approve the grant/renewal and guash the authorisation

A JP may refuse to approve the grant or renewal of an authorisation and decide to quash the original authorisation. This may be because he/she believes it is not necessary or proportionate. The RIPA authorisation will not take effect and the local authority may <u>not</u> use the surveillance technique in that case. The JP must not exercise his/her power to quash the authorisation unless the local authority has had at least two business days from the date of the refusal in which to prepare and make further representations to the court.

# **Appeals**

A local authority may only appeal a JP's decision to refuse approval of an authorisation, on a point of law by making an application for Judicial Review in the High Court.

The Investigatory Powers Tribunal (IPT) will continue to investigate complaints by individuals about the use of RIPA techniques by public bodies, including local authorities. If, following a complaint to them, the IPT finds fault with a RIPA authorisation it has the power to quash the JP's order which approved the grant or renewal of the authorisation. It can also award damages if it believes that an individual's human rights have been violated by the local authority.

# Application for Judicial Approval for Authorisation to Obtain or Disclose Communications Data To Use a Covert Human Intelligence Source or To Conduct Directed Surveillance

Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 - Sections 23A, 23B, 32A, and 32B

| Local Authority:  |   |
|---|---|
| Local Authority Department:   |   |
| Offence under investigation¹:   |   |
|   |   |
| Address of premises or identity of subject:2:                           |   |
|   |   |
| Covert technique requested: (tick one and spec                          | cify details)                               |
| Communications Data   |   |
| Covert Human Intelligence Source  |   |
| Directed Surveillance   |   |
| Summary of details <sup>3</sup>   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
| <b>Note</b> : this application should be read in conjunction or notice. | ction with the attached RIPA authorisation/ |
| Investigating Officer:  |   |
| Authorising Officer:  |   |
| Officer(s) appearing before JP <sup>4</sup> :                           |   |

Page 57

|                                    | O |                |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------|
|                                    |   |                |
| Address of applicant department:   |   |                |
|                                    |   |                |
| Contact telephone number:          |   |                |
| Contact email address (optional):  |   |                |
| Local authority reference:         |   |                |
| Number of pages:                   |   |                |
|                                    |   |                |
| To be completed by local authority |   | Order overleaf |
|                                    |   |                |
|                                    |   |                |
|                                    |   |                |
|                                    |   |                |
|                                    |   |                |
|                                    |   |                |

<sup>5</sup>Order Made on an Application for Judicial Approval for Authorisation to Obtain or Disclose Communications Data, To Use a Covert Human Intelligence Source or To Conduct Directed Surveillance.

Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 - Sections 23A, 23B, 32A, 32B

| Magistrates' Court:   |
|---|
| Having considered the application, I (tick one):  |
| am satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for believing that the requirements of the Act were satisfied and remain satisfied, and that the relevant conditions are satisfied and I therefore approve the grant or renewal of the authorisation/notice. |
| <sup>6</sup> refuse to approve the grant or renewal of the authorisation/notice.  |
| <sup>7</sup> refuse to approve the grant or renewal and quash the authorisation/notice.   |
| Reasons   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| Notes   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| Signed:   |
| Date:   |
| Time:   |
| Full name:  |
| Address of magistrates' court:  |
|   |

#### 5. NOTES TO ASSIST COMPLETION - MAGISTRATES' APPROVAL

# **Notes to Assist Completion**

<sup>1</sup>Insert the offence or disorder that you are investigating. If you are seeking authorisation for Directed Surveillance make sure that the criminal offence you are investigating attracts a maximum custodial sentence of six months or more or relates to the underage sale of alcohol or tobacco (as per the Regulation of Investigatory Powers (Directed Surveillance and Covert Human Intelligence Sources) (Amendment) Order 2012.

<sup>2</sup>You may not know the identity of the person in which case you can include a description and/or how they relate to the offence/disorder under investigation.

<sup>3</sup>This forms the basis of the application to the JP and should contain all information that is relied upon. You may wish to set out in brief:

- What information you are seeking from the surveillance
- What the surveillance will involve e.g. covert cameras, CHIS
- How long the surveillance will last

You do no need to go into a lot of detail as this form should have the original authorisation form attached.

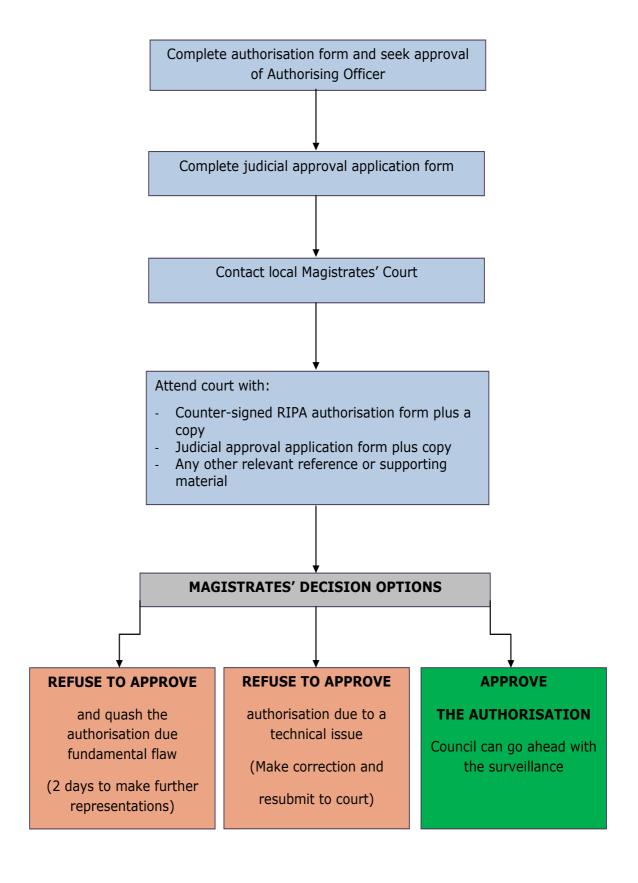
<sup>4</sup> Any officer employed by the Council can appear before the Magistrate. The Home Office suggests that the Investigating Officer is best placed to do this. Make sure that whoever appears is formally designated to do so under section 223 of the Local Government Act 1972. Legal Services will carry out the initial applications.

<sup>5</sup>The order section of this form will be completed by the Magistrate and will be the official record of the Magistrate's decision. The Council will need to retain a copy of the judicial application/order form after it has been signed by the Magistrate. This may be kept with the original authorisation on the Central Record.

<sup>6</sup>If the Magistrate refuses to approve the authorisation, surveillance cannot be undertaken. This may be due to a technical error which can be corrected. Read the reasons for refusal and seek advice from the Legal Dept. and/or RIPA Coordinator with regards to the next steps.

<sup>7</sup>If the Magistrate decides to quash the authorisation, surveillance cannot be undertaken. You will have two days to make further representations. Read the reasons for refusal and seek advice from the Legal Dept and/or RIPA Coordinator with regards to the next steps.

Flowchart 6 - The Magistrates' Approval Process



# 6. Governance Arrangements & Quality Assurance

# **Senior Responsible Officer**

Pursuant to the revised Code of Practice the Authority's Senior Responsible Officer is the Assistant Director of Legal Services. The Senior Responsible Officer is responsible for:

- the integrity of the process in place within the public authority to authorise directed and intrusive surveillance;
- compliance with the law and the Revised Codes of Practice;
- oversight of the reporting of errors to the Investigatory Powers Commissioner and the identification of both the cause(s) of errors and the implementation of processes to minimise repetition of errors;
- engagement with the Investigatory Powers Commissioner and inspectors who support the Commissioner when they conduct their inspections;
- where necessary, overseeing the implementation of any post-inspection action plans recommended or approved by a Judicial Commissioner, and
- ensuring that all authorising officers are of an appropriate standard, addressing any recommendations and concerns in the inspection reports prepared by the Investigatory Powers Commissioner.

The current list of Authorising officers is as follows:

Sam Barstow (Assistant Director of Community Safety and Street Scene) Lewis Coates (Service Manager for Regulation and Enforcement) Alan Pogorzelec (Licensing Manager) Louise Ivens (Head of Internal Audit)

The SRO will maintain an up to date list of Authorising officers which accurately reflects any changes to personnel and Authorising officers between the annual settings of this policy by elected members. The SRO also regularly monitors the quality of the authorisations forms which are completed, in conjunction with the RIPA Coordinator as part of the overall Quality Assurance process.

#### **Members Oversight**

Pursuant to the revised Code of Practice for Covert Surveillance and Property Interference Revised Code of Practice at paragraph 4.47 elected members of a local authority should review the authority's use of the Act and set the policy at least once a year. They should also consider internal reports on use of the Act on a regular basis to ensure that it is being used consistently with the local authority's policy and that the policy remains fit for purpose. This is done by means of six monthly reports to the Audit Committee.

# **Quality Assurance**

Quality Assurance will be provided on an ongoing basis by Legal Services who will review and assess all forms as part of the Judicial Approval application process. Feedback will be given directly to relevant officers, with wider feedback given and changes to the Policy made if necessary.

# **Monitoring and Quality Control**

In addition to the Quality Assurance set out above as part of the Judicial Approval application process, the RIPA Coordinator will monitor on receipt the authorisation, renewal, review and cancellations forms which are submitted for the Central Register. Any issues arising from these forms will be brought to the attention of the applying and authorising officer.

#### The RIPA Co-ordinator

The RIPA Coordinator for Rotherham is Bal Nahal, Head of Legal Services.

Contact details are:-

Phone: 01709 823661

E-mail: bal.nahal@rotherham.gov.uk

The RIPA Coordinator will maintain a register centrally of all authorisations, refusals, reviews, renewals and cancellations. As part of the Judicial Approval application the RIPA Coordinator will monitor the authorisation forms submitted. Further the RIPA Coordinator will monitor on receipt all renewal, review and cancellation forms which are submitted for the Central Register. Any issues arising out of these forms will be brought immediately to the attention of the applying and authorising officer.

IT IS IMPORTANT that all Services keep the RIPA Coordinator updated on all or any changes to authorisation forms.

The RIPA Co-ordinator will keep the records for 5 years to comply with Home Office guidance.

The further responsibilities of the RIPA Coordinator are:-

- a) Oversight of the submitted RIPA documentation
- b) Organising a RIPA training programme
- c) Raising RIPA awareness within the Council

#### **Storage of Authorisation Forms**

Each Assistant Director whose department conducts surveillance is responsible for organising sufficient systems within their service in respect of the storage of files and associated RIPA forms.

Copies of the forms should be retained on the operational file for the investigation. The RIPA Coordinator should be sent originals of all authorisations, refusals, reviews, cancellations and renewals of authorisations to satisfy Home Office Code of Practice recommendations.

The following should also be kept by the authorising officer. There is no requirement for this to form part of the central register maintained by the RIPA Coordinator (although pursuant to the current arrangements the originals of forms will be kept by the RIPA Coordinator):-

- the original forms of application, authorisation and supplementary documentation and notification of approval given by the authorising officer.
- a record of the period over which the surveillance has taken place
- frequency of reviews prescribed by the authorising officer
- a record of the result of each review of an authorisation
- a copy of any renewal of an authorisation, and supporting documentation submitted when it was requested.
- the date and time any instruction was given by the authorising officer.

#### THE OVERSIGHT OF RIPA

RIPA is overseen by surveillance commissioners. They are tasked to ensure that RIPA is being applied properly. Inspections can be carried out at regular intervals.

Also, any person aggrieved by the way a local authority carries out covert surveillance as defined by RIPA can make a complaint to the Investigatory Powers Tribunal under the Act for redress within a year of the act complained of or any longer period that the tribunal thinks it just and equitable to allow.

This tribunal can quash any authorisation and can order the destruction of information held or obtained in pursuit of it. It can also award damages if it believes that an individual's human rights have been violated by the local authority.

This page is intentionally left blank

| Public           | Question | Question  | Return | Year       | Comments  |
|------------------|----------|---|--------|------------|---|
| Authority<br>URN | URN      |   |        |            |   |
|                  | CHISO01  | The <b>total</b> number of applications made for a CHIS authorisation (including  |        |            |   |
| 334              | C1115001 | renewals and urgent cases)?   | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHISO02  | The number of <b>new</b> CHIS authorisations granted?   | 0      | 31/12/2024 | Should include any new authorisations, including any urgent authorisations or for juveniles. Do not include renewals in this figure |
| 334              | CHIS003  | The number of CHIS authorisations granted that were <b>renewals</b> ?   | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHIS003a | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: in the interests of national security   | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHIS003b | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: for the purpose of preventing or detecting crime or of preventing disorder  | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHIS003c | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: in the interests of the economic well-being of the United Kingdom   | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHIS003d | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: in the interests of public safety   | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHIS003e | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: for the purpose of protecting public health   | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHIS003f | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: for the purpose of assessing or collecting any tax, duty, levy or other imposition, contribution or charge payable to a government department                           | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | 0000     | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory  |        | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHIS003g | purpose: any other purpose made by an order by a Secretary of State   | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHIS004  | The number of Juvenile CHIS authorisations granted?   | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHISO05  | The number of CHIS authorisations granted in an urgent case (not including juvenile CHIS)?  | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHIS006  | The number of Juvenile CHIS authorisations granted in an urgent case?   | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHIS007  | The number of CCAs authorised under s29B RIPA (not including those made in an urgent case)?   | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHISO08  | The number of CHIS Criminal Conduct Authorisations made in an urgent case?  | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHISO09  | The number of CHIS authorisations granted where knowledge of confidential information may be acquired (not including Legally Privileged material)?  | 0      | 31/12/2024 |   |
| 334              | CHIS010a | The number of CHIS authorisations granted or renewed for the use or conduct of a CHIS <u>intended</u> to obtain, provide access to or disclose knowledge of matters subject to legal privilege?   | 0      | 31/12/2024 | any CHIS authorisation where a Legal Privilege Order has been obtained (See 9.62 of CHIS Codes).                                    |
| 334              | CHISO10b | The number of CHIS authorisations granted or renewed for the use or conduct of a CHIS where it was <u>likely</u> to obtain, provide access to or disclose knowledge of matters subject to legal privilege and authorisation at a higher level was obtained? | 0      | 31/12/2024 | authorisations made at an enhanced level of authorisation as per Section 9.67 and Annex A of the CHIS Codes.                        |

| 334 | CHISO10c | The number of CHIS authorisations granted or renewed for the use or conduct of a CHIS which were <u>not</u> intended to obtain, provide access to or disclose the knowledge of matters subject to legal privilege, but where this knowledge was <u>unintentionally</u> obtained. | 0 | 31/12/2024 | The return should include all CHIS authorisations where LPP was obtained unintentionally, including: cases where LPP was obtained, but only retained for the purposes of destruction; and - cases where a retention notification to IPC has been made. |
|-----|----------|--|---|------------|--|
| 334 | CHIS010d | The number of notifications made to the IPC of the retention of Legally Privileged material for the purposes other than destruction  | 0 | 31/12/2024 | This can be the overall number of notifications.   |
| 334 | CHIS011  | The <b>total</b> number of persons authorised to be used as a CHIS?  | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | CHIS012  | The number of juveniles authorised to be used as a CHIS under the age of 16 at the time the authorisation was granted or renewed?  | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | CHISO13  | The number of juveniles authorised to be used as a CHIS under the age of 18, and over the age of 16, at the time the authorisation was granted or renewed?   | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | CHIS014  | The number of vulnerable individuals authorised to be used as a CHIS?  | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | DS001    | The <b>total</b> number of applications made for a Directed Surveillance authorisation ((including renewals and urgent cases)?   | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | DS002    | The <b>total</b> number of Directed Surveillance authorisations issued (including renewals and urgent cases)?  | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | DS002a   | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: in the interests of national security  | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | DS002b   | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: for the purpose of preventing or detecting crime or of preventing disorder   | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | DS002c   | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: in the interests of the economic well-being of the United Kingdom  | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | DS002d   | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: in the interests of public safety  | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | DS002e   | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: for the purpose of protecting public health  | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | DS002f   | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: for the purpose of assessing or collecting any tax, duty, levy or other imposition, contribution or charge payable to a government department  | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | DS002g   | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: any other purpose made by an order by a Secretary of State   | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | DS003    | The number of Directed Surveillance authorisations issued in an urgent case?   | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | DS004    | The number of Directed Surveillance authorisations issued, likely or intended to result in the acquisition of knowledge of confidential material (not including items of legal privilege)?   | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |
| 334 | DS005    | The number of Directed Surveillance authorisations issued where legally privileged items will or may be obtained?  | 0 | 31/12/2024 |  |

| PA URN      | PA Name  | PA Type | PA Category     |
|-------------|--|---------|-----------------|
| 4           | Ministry of Defence (MOD) - Defence Intelligence   | OPA     | OGD             |
| <del></del> | National Crime Agency (NCA)  | LEA     | OGD             |
| 6           | Metropolitan Police Service (MPS) (inc. SO15)  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 7           | Police Scotland  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 8           | Police Servcie of Northern Ireland (PSNI)  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 9           | HM Revenue and Customs (HMRC)  | LEA     | OGD             |
| 10          | Home Office - Immigration Enforcement  | LEA     | OGD             |
|             | Home Office - Infinigration Emorcement   | LEA     | OGD             |
| 11          | Department for Work & Descions Country Fraud & Compliance Directorate  | OPA     | OGD             |
| 12          | Department for Work & Pensions - Counter Fraud & Compliance Directorate  | UPA     | UGD             |
| 13          | Description of facility Continues and Food 9 Description (DEEDA)   | ODA.    | 000             |
| 14          | Department for the Environment, Food & Rural Affairs (DEFRA)   | OPA     | OGD             |
| 15          | Average Communication Communication (Communication CTDC) Average CTDC) A | 154     | Deline Ferre    |
| 16          | Avon & Somerset Constabulary (inc. CTPSW)  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 17          | Bedfordshire Police (inc. EROCU and CTPE)  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 18          | British Transport Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 19          | Cambridgeshire Constabulary  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 20          | Cheshire Constabulary  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 21          | City of London Police  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 22          | Civil Nuclear Constabulary   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 23          | Cleveland Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 24          | Cumbria Constabulary   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 25          | Derbyshire Constabulary  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 26          | Devon & Cornwall Police  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 27          | Dorset Police (inc. SWROCU)  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 28          | Durham Constabulary  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 29          | Dyfed Powys Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 30          | Gloucestershire Constabulary   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 31          | Greater Manchester Police (inc. CTPNW)   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 32          | Gwent Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 34          | Hampshire Constabulary   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 35          | Hertfordshire Constabulary   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 36          | Humberside Police  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 37          | Kent & Essex Police  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 38          | Lancashire Constabulary  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 39          | Leicestershire Police (inc. EMROCU & CTPEM)  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 40          | Lincolnshire Police  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 41          | Merseyside Police (inc. NWROCU)  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 42          | Ministry of Defence Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 43          | Norfolk & Suffolk Constabulary   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 44          | North Wales Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 45          | North Yorkshire Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 46          | Northamptonshire Police  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 47          | Northumbria Police (inc. NEROCU)   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 48          | Nottinghamshire Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 49          | <b>5</b>   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 50          |  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 508         | Royal Air Force Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 508         | Royal Military Police  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 508         | Royal Navy Police  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 54          | Sovereign Base Areas Police  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 55<br>55    | South Wales Police (inc. Tarian and WECTU)   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 56          | South Yorkshire Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
|             | Staffordshire Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 57          |  |         |                 |
| 58          | Surrey Police  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 59          | Sussex Police Thomas Valley Police (inc. SEROCH & CTRSE)   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 60          | Thames Valley Police (inc. SEROCU & CTPSE)   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 61          | Warwickshire Police  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 62          | West Mercia Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 63          | West Midlands Police (inc. WMROCU & CTPWM)   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 64          | West Yorkshire Police (inc. YHROCU & CTPNE)  | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 65          | Wiltshire Police   | LEA     | Police Force    |
| 66          | Scottish Prison Service (SPS)  | OPA     | Prison Service  |
| 67          | Northern Ireland Office -Prison Service for Northern Ireland   | OPA     | Prison Service  |
| 68          | Her Majesty's Prison and Probation Service (HMPPS)   | OPA     | Prison Service  |
| 69          | ABERDEENSHIRE COUNCIL  | OPA     | Local Authority |
| 70          | ABERDEEN CITY COUNCIL  | OPA     | Local Authority |
| 7.4         |  |         |                 |
| 71          |  |         |                 |

| 73<br>74<br>75<br>76<br>77 | ISLE OF ANGLESEY COUNTY COUNCIL  ANGUS COUNCIL  ARGYLL AND BUTE COUNCIL | OPA<br>OPA | Local Authority  Local Authority |
|----------------------------|---|------------|----------------------------------|
| 75<br>76                   |   | 0.71       |                                  |
| 76                         |   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
|                            | ARUN DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| //                         | ASHFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 78                         | ASHFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 79                         | BABERGH & MID SUFFOLK DISTRICT COUNCIL                                  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 80                         | BARKING AND DAGENHAM COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 81                         | BARNET COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 82                         | BARNSLEY METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL                                   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 83                         |   |            |                                  |
| 84                         | BASILDON DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 85                         | BASINGSTOKE AND DEANE BOROUGH COUNCIL                                   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 86                         | BASSETLAW DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 87                         | BATH AND NORTH EAST SOMERSET DISTRICT COUNCIL                           | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 88                         | BEDFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 89                         | BEXLEY COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 90                         | BIRMINGHAM CITY COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 91                         | BLABY DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 92                         | BLACKBURN WITH DARWEN BOROUGH COUNCIL                                   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 93                         | BLACKPOOL COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 94                         | BLANEAU GWENT COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL                                    | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 95                         | BOLSOVER DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 96                         | BOLTON DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 97                         | BOSTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 98                         | BOURNEMOUTH, CHRISTCHURCH and POOLE COUNCIL                             | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 99                         | BRACKNELL FOREST BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 100                        | BRADFORD (City) METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COUNCIL                           | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 101                        | BRAINTREE DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 102                        | BRECKLAND & SOUTH HOLLAND COUNCIL                                       | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 103                        | BRENT COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 104                        | BRENTWOOD BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 105                        | BRIDGEND COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 106<br>107                 | BRIGHTON AND HOVE CITY COUNCIL  BRISTOL CITY COUNCIL                    | OPA<br>OPA | Local Authority  Local Authority |
| 107                        | BROMLEY COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 109                        | BROMSGROVE AND REDDITCH BOROUGH COUNCIL                                 | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 110                        | BROXBOURNE BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 111                        | BROXTOWE BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 112                        | BUCKINGHAMSHIRE COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 113                        | BURNLEY BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 114                        | BURY DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 115                        | CAERPHILLY COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL                                       | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 116                        | CALDERDALE MET BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 117                        | CAMBRIDGE CITY COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 118                        | CAMBRIDGESHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL   | ОРА        | Local Authority                  |
| 119                        | CAMDEN COUNCIL  | ОРА        | Local Authority                  |
| 120                        | CANNOCK CHASE COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 121                        | CANTERBURY CITY COUNCIL   | ОРА        | Local Authority                  |
| 122                        | CARDIFF COUNCIL   | ОРА        | Local Authority                  |
| 123                        |   |            |                                  |
| 124                        | CARMARTHENSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 125                        | CASTLE POINT BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 126                        | CENTRAL BEDFORDSHIRE COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 127                        | CEREDIGION COUNTY COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 128                        | CHARNWOOD BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 129                        | CHELMSFORD CITY COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 130                        | CHELTENHAM BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 131                        | CHERWELL DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 132                        | CHESHIRE EAST BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 133                        | CHESHIRE WEST AND CHESTER COUNCIL                                       | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 134                        | CHESTERFIELD BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 135                        | CHICHESTER DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 136                        | CHORLEY BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 137                        | CITY OF LONDON CORPORATION  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 138                        | CLACKMANNANSHIRE COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 139<br>140                 | COLCHESTER BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 17111                      | CONWY COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 141                        |   |            |                                  |

| 142               | CORBY BOROUGH COUNCIL                                    | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
|-------------------|--|------------|----------------------------------|
| 143               |  |            | ,                                |
| 144               | COTSWOLD DISTRICT COUNCIL                                | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 145               | COVENTRY CITY COUNCIL                                    | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 146               |  |            |                                  |
| 147               | CRAWLEY BOROUGH COUNCIL                                  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 148               | CROYDON COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 149               |  |            |                                  |
| 150               | DACORUM BOROUGH COUNCIL                                  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 151               | DARLINGTON BOROUGH COUNCIL                               | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 152               | DARTFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL                                 | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 153               | DENBIGHSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL                              | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 154<br>155        | DERBY CITY COUNCIL                                       | OPA        | Local Authority  Local Authority |
| 156               | DERBYSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL                                | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 157               | DERBYSHIRE DALES DISTRICT COUNCIL                        | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 158               | DEVON COUNTY COUNCIL                                     | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 159               | DONCASTER BOROUGH COUNCIL                                | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 160               | DORSET COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 161               | DOVER DISTRICT COUNCIL                                   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 162               | DUDLEY METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL                      | ОРА        | Local Authority                  |
| 163               | DUMFRIES AND GALLOWAY COUNCIL                            | ОРА        | Local Authority                  |
| 164               | DUNDEE CITY COUNCIL                                      | ОРА        | Local Authority                  |
| 165               | DURHAM COUNTY COUNCIL                                    | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 166               | EALING (LONDON BOROUGH) COUNCIL                          | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 167               | EAST AYRSHIRE COUNCIL                                    | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 168               | EAST CAMBRIDGESHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL                     | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 169               | EAST DEVON DISTRICT COUNCIL                              | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 170               | EAST DUNBARTONSHIRE COUNCIL                              | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 171               | EAST HAMPSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL                          | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 172               | EAST HERTFORDSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL                      | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 173<br>174        | EAST LINDSEY DISTRICT COUNCIL EAST LOTHIAN COUNCIL       | OPA<br>OPA | Local Authority  Local Authority |
| 174               | EAST LOTHIAN COUNCIL                                     | UPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 176               | EAST RENFREWSHIRE COUNCIL                                | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 177               | EAST RIDING OF YORKSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL                | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 178               | EAST STAFFORDSHIRE BOROUGH COUNCIL                       | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 179               | EAST SUFFOLK COUNCIL                                     | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 180               | EAST SUSSEX COUNTY COUNCIL                               | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 181               | EASTBOURNE BOROUGH COUNCIL                               | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 182               | EASTLEIGH BOROUGH COUNCIL                                | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 183               |  |            |                                  |
| 184               | EDINBURGH (CITY OF) COUNCIL                              | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 185               | ELMBRIDGE BOROUGH COUNCIL                                | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 186               | ENFIELD LONDON BOROUGH COUNCIL                           | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 187               | EPPING FOREST DISTRICT COUNCIL                           | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 188               | EPSOM AND EWELL BOROUGH COUNCIL                          | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 189               | EREWASH BOROUGH COUNCIL                                  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 190<br>191        | ESSEX COUNTY COUNCIL  EXETER CITY COUNCIL                | OPA<br>OPA | Local Authority  Local Authority |
| 191               | FALKIRK COUNCIL  | OPA        | Local Authority  Local Authority |
| 192               | FAREHAM BOROUGH COUNCIL                                  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 194               | FENLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL                                 | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 195               | FIFE COUNCIL   | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 196               | FLINTSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL                                | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 197               | FOLKESTONE & HYTHE DISTRICT COUNCIL                      | ОРА        | Local Authority                  |
|                   | FOREST OF DEAN AND                                       | ОРА        | Local Authority                  |
| 198               | WEST OXFORDSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL                        |            |                                  |
| 199               | FYLDE BOROUGH COUNCIL                                    | ОРА        | Local Authority                  |
| 200               | GATESHEAD DISTRICT COUNCIL                               | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 201               | GEDLING BOROUGH COUNCIL                                  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 202               | GLASGOW CITY COUNCIL                                     | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 203               | GLOUCESTER CITY COUNCIL                                  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 204               | GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL                           | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 205               | GOSPORT BOROUGH COUNCIL                                  | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 206               | GREAT YARMOUTH BOROUGH COUNCIL GREENWICH (ROYAL BOROUGH) | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 20-               | LISKEENWULHIKUVALKUKULISH)                               | OPA        | Local Authority                  |
| 207               | ,  |            |                                  |
| 207<br>208<br>209 | GUILDFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL  GWYNEDD COUNCIL               | OPA<br>OPA | Local Authority  Local Authority |

| 212  | Lua granta con mon   |   | la la de se   |
|--|--|---|---|
| 210  | HACKNEY COUNCIL HALTON BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA<br>OPA                              | Local Authority   |
| 211  | HALTON BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 212  | HAMMERSMITH AND FULHAM COUNCIL   | ODA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 213  | HAMPSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 214  |  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 215  | HARBOROUGH DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 216  | HARINGEY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 217  | HARLOW DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 218  | LIARROW COUNCIL  | 000                                     | 1 1 4 11 2  |
| 219  | HARROW COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 220  | HART DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 221  | HARTLEPOOL BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 222  | HASTINGS BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 223  | HAVANT BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 224  | HAVERING LONDON BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 225  | HEREFORDSHIRE COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 226  | HERTSMERE BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 227  | HIGH PEAK & STAFFORDSHIRE MOORLANDS BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 228  | HIGHLAND COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 229  | HILLINGDON COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 230  | HINCKLEY AND BOSWORTH BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 231  | HORSHAM DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 232  | HOUNSLOW COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 233  | HULL CITY COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 234  | HUNTINGDONSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 235  | HYNDBURN BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 236  | INVERCLYDE COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 237  | IPSWICH BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 238  | ISLE OF SCILLY (COUNCIL of)  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 239  | ISLE OF WIGHT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 240  | ISLINGTON COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 241  | KENSINGTON AND CHELSEA (ROYAL BOROUGH)   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 242  | KENT COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 243  |  |   |   |
| 244  | KINGS LYNN AND WEST NORFOLK BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 245  | KINGSTON UPON THAMES (ROYAL BOROUGH OF) COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 246  | KIRKLEES COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 247  | KNOWSLEY BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 248  | LAMBETH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 249  | LANCASHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 250  | LANCASTER CITY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 251  | LEEDS CITY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 252  | LEICESTER CITY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 253  | LEICESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 254  | LEWES DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 255  | LEWISHAM LONDON BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 256  | LICHFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 257  | LINCOLN (CITY OF) COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 258  | LINCOLNSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 259  | THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT O |   | Local Authority   |
|  | LIVERPOOL CITY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | <u>'</u>  |
| 260  | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 261  | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  | OPA<br>OPA                              | Local Authority  Local Authority  |
| 261<br>262   | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA<br>OPA<br>OPA                       | Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263  | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  | OPA<br>OPA<br>OPA<br>OPA                | Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264   | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL   | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA                     | Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265  | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA                 | Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265<br>266   | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL  MEDWAY COUNCIL   | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA             | Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265<br>266<br>267  | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA                 | Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265<br>266<br>267<br>268   | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL  MEDWAY COUNCIL  MELTON BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA     | Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265<br>266<br>267<br>268<br>269  | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL  MEDWAY COUNCIL  MELTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTHYR TYDFIL COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA | Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265<br>266<br>267<br>268<br>269<br>270   | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL  MEDWAY COUNCIL  MELTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTHYR TYDFIL COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTON COUNCIL  | OPA | Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265<br>266<br>267<br>268<br>269<br>270<br>271                                    | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL  MEDWAY COUNCIL  MELTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTHYR TYDFIL COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTON COUNCIL  MID DEVON DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA | Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265<br>266<br>267<br>268<br>269<br>270<br>271<br>272                             | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL  MEDWAY COUNCIL  MELTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTHYR TYDFIL COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTON COUNCIL  | OPA | Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265<br>266<br>267<br>268<br>269<br>270<br>271<br>272<br>273                      | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL  MEDWAY COUNCIL  MELTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTHYR TYDFIL COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTON COUNCIL  MID DEVON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MID LOTHIAN COUNCIL   | OPA | Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265<br>266<br>267<br>268<br>269<br>270<br>271<br>272<br>273<br>274               | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL  MEDWAY COUNCIL  MELTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTHYR TYDFIL COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTON COUNCIL  MID DEVON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MID LOTHIAN COUNCIL   | OPA | Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265<br>266<br>267<br>268<br>269<br>270<br>271<br>272<br>273<br>274<br>275        | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL  MEDWAY COUNCIL  MELTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTHYR TYDFIL COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  MID DEVON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MID LOTHIAN COUNCIL  MID SUSSEX DISTRICT COUNCIL  MID SUSSEX DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA | Local Authority   |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265<br>266<br>267<br>268<br>269<br>270<br>271<br>272<br>273<br>274<br>275<br>276 | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL  MEDWAY COUNCIL  METON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTHYR TYDFIL COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTON COUNCIL  MID DEVON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MID LOTHIAN COUNCIL  MID SUSSEX DISTRICT COUNCIL  MIDDLESBOROUGH COUNCIL  MIDDLESBOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA | Local Authority |
| 261<br>262<br>263<br>264<br>265<br>266<br>267<br>268<br>269<br>270<br>271<br>272<br>273<br>274<br>275        | LUTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MAIDSTONE, SWALE AND TUNBRIDGE WELLS COUNCILS  MALDON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MALVERN HILLS AND WYCHAVON DISTRICT COUNCILS  MANCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  MANSFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL  MEDWAY COUNCIL  MELTON BOROUGH COUNCIL  MERTHYR TYDFIL COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  MID DEVON DISTRICT COUNCIL  MID LOTHIAN COUNCIL  MID SUSSEX DISTRICT COUNCIL  MID SUSSEX DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA | Local Authority   |

| 280<br>281<br>282<br>283<br>284 | MORAY COUNCIL  NEATH PORT TALBOT COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  NEW FOREST DISTRICT COUNCIL  NEWARK AND SHERWOOD FOREST DISTRICT COUNCIL | OPA<br>OPA<br>OPA | Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| 281<br>282<br>283<br>284        | NEW FOREST DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·           |
| 283<br>284                      | NEWARK AND SHERWOOD FOREST DISTRICT COUNCIL   |                   |   |
| 284                             |   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NEWCASTLE UNDER LYME BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 285                             | NEWCASTLE CITY COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NEWHAM COUNCIL  | ОРА               | Local Authority                                 |
| 286                             | NEWPORT CITY COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 287                             | NORFOLK COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 288                             | NORTH AYRSHIRE COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 289                             | NORTH DEVON DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 290                             | NORTH EAST DERBYSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NORTH EAST LINCOLNSHIRE BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NORTH HERTFORDSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NORTH KESTEVEN DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NORTH LANARKSHIRE COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NORTH LINCOLNSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NORTH NORFOLK DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NORTH SOMERSET DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NORTH TYNESIDE DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NORTH WARWICKSHIRE BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NORTH WEST LEICESTERSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 301                             |   |                   |   |
| 302                             |   |                   |   |
| 303                             | NORTHUMBERLAND COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 |   |                   | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | NORWICH CITY COUNCIL  NOTTINGHAM CITY COUNCIL   | OPA<br>OPA        | Local Authority  Local Authority                |
|                                 | NOTTINGHAMSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA               | •   |
|                                 | NUNEATON AND BEDWORTH BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority  Local Authority                |
|                                 | OADBY AND WIGSTON BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | OLDHAM METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | ORKNEY ISLANDS COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | OXFORD CITY COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | OXFORDSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | PEMBROKESHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| <b>—</b>                        | PENDLE BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| -                               | PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | PETERBOROUGH CITY COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | PLYMOUTH CITY COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| -                               | PORTSMOUTH CITY COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 320                             | POWYS COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 321                             | PRESTON CITY COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 322                             | READING BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 323                             | REDBRIDGE COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 324                             | REDCAR AND CLEVELAND BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 325                             | REIGATE AND BANSTEAD BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 326                             | RENFREWSHIRE COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 327                             | RHONDDA CYNON TAF COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 328                             | RIBBLE VALLEY BOROUGH COUNCIL   | ОРА               | Local Authority                                 |
| 329                             |   |                   |   |
| 330                             | ROCHDALE BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 331                             | ROCHFORD DISTRICT COUNCIL   | ОРА               | Local Authority                                 |
| 332                             | ROSSENDALE BOROUGH COUNCIL  | ОРА               | Local Authority                                 |
| 333                             | ROTHER DISTRICT COUNCIL   | ОРА               | Local Authority                                 |
| 334                             | ROTHERHAM METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 335                             | RUGBY BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 336                             | RUNNYMEDE BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 337                             | RUSHCLIFFE BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
|                                 | RUSHMOOR BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 339                             | RUTLAND COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 340                             |   |                   |   |
|                                 | SALFORD CITY COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 342                             | SANDWELL METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 343                             |   |                   |   |
| 344                             | SCOTTISH BORDERS COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 345                             |   |                   |   |
| 346                             | SEFTON MET BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA               | Local Authority                                 |
| 347                             |   |                   |   |

| 240  | SEVENOAKS DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
|--|---|---|---|
| 348<br>349   | SHEFFIELD CITY COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority  Local Authority  |
| 350  | SHETLAND ISLANDS COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 351  | SHROPSHIRE COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 352  | SLOUGH BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 353  | SOLIHULL MET BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 354  | SCENICE INET BONGCON COCKOL   | 0174                                    | 200017 tachiority   |
| 355  | SOUTH AYRSHIRE COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 356  | SOUTH CAMBRIDGESHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 357  | SOUTH DERBYSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 358  | SOUTH GLOUCESTERSHIRE COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 359  | SOUTH HAMS DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 360  | SOUTH KESTEVEN DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 361  |   |   | ,   |
| 362  | SOUTH LANARKSHIRE COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 363  | SOUTH NORFOLK COUNCIL   | ОРА                                     | Local Authority   |
| 364  |   |   | ·   |
| 365  | SOUTH OXFORDSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 366  | SOUTH RIBBLE BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 367  |   |   | ·   |
| 368  | SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 369  | SOUTH TYNESIDE COUNCIL  | ОРА                                     | Local Authority   |
| 370  | SOUTHAMPTON CITY COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 371  | SOUTHEND ON SEA BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 372  | SOUTHWARK COUNCIL   | ОРА                                     | Local Authority   |
| 373  | SPELTHORNE BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 374  | ST ALBANS CITY & DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 375  | ST HELENS BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 376  | STAFFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 377  | STAFFORDSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 378  | STEVENAGE BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 379  | STIRLING COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 380  | STOCKPORT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 381  | STOCKTON ON TEES BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 382  | STOKE ON TRENT CITY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 383  | STRATFORD ON AVON DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 384  | STROUD DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 385  | SUFFOLK COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 386  |   |   |   |
| 387  | SUNDERLAND CITY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 388  | SURREY COUNTY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 389  | SURREY HEATH BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 390  | SUTTON LONDON BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 391  | SWANSEA CITY AND COUNTY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 392  | SWINDON BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 393  | TAMESIDE MET BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 394  | TAMWORTH BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 395  | TANDRIDGE DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 396  | TEIGNBRIDGE DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 397  | TELFORD AND WREKIN DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 398  | TENDRING DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 399  | TEST VALLEY BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 400  |   | 1                                       | Local Authority   |
|  | TEWKESBURY BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | •   |
| 401  | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority   |
| 401<br>402   | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA<br>OPA                              | Local Authority Local Authority   |
| 401  | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL THURROCK COUNCIL  | OPA<br>OPA<br>OPA                       | Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority   |
| 401<br>402<br>403<br>404   | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL  THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL  THURROCK COUNCIL  TONBRIDGE AND MALLING BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA<br>OPA<br>OPA                       | Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority   |
| 401<br>402<br>403<br>404<br>405  | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL  THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL  THURROCK COUNCIL  TONBRIDGE AND MALLING BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORBAY DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA                     | Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority   |
| 401<br>402<br>403<br>404<br>405<br>406   | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL  THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL  THURROCK COUNCIL  TONBRIDGE AND MALLING BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORBAY DISTRICT COUNCIL  TORFAEN COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA                 | Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority Local Authority   |
| 401<br>402<br>403<br>404<br>405<br>406<br>407  | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL  THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL  THURROCK COUNCIL  TONBRIDGE AND MALLING BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORBAY DISTRICT COUNCIL  TORFAEN COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORRIDGE DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA             | Local Authority   |
| 401<br>402<br>403<br>404<br>405<br>406<br>407<br>408   | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL  THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL  THURROCK COUNCIL  TONBRIDGE AND MALLING BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORBAY DISTRICT COUNCIL  TORFAEN COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORRIDGE DISTRICT COUNCIL  TOWER HAMLETS COUNCIL  | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA     | Local Authority   |
| 401<br>402<br>403<br>404<br>405<br>406<br>407<br>408<br>409                                    | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL  THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL  THURROCK COUNCIL  TONBRIDGE AND MALLING BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORBAY DISTRICT COUNCIL  TORFAEN COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORRIDGE DISTRICT COUNCIL  TOWER HAMLETS COUNCIL  TRAFFORD COUNCIL  | OPA | Local Authority   |
| 401<br>402<br>403<br>404<br>405<br>406<br>407<br>408<br>409<br>410                             | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL  THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL  THURROCK COUNCIL  TONBRIDGE AND MALLING BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORBAY DISTRICT COUNCIL  TORFAEN COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORRIDGE DISTRICT COUNCIL  TOWER HAMLETS COUNCIL  TRAFFORD COUNCIL  UTTLESFORD DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA | Local Authority   |
| 401<br>402<br>403<br>404<br>405<br>406<br>407<br>408<br>409<br>410<br>411                      | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL  THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL  THURROCK COUNCIL  TONBRIDGE AND MALLING BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORBAY DISTRICT COUNCIL  TORFAEN COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORRIDGE DISTRICT COUNCIL  TOWER HAMLETS COUNCIL  TRAFFORD COUNCIL  UTTLESFORD DISTRICT COUNCIL  VALE OF GLAMORGAN COUNCIL  | OPA | Local Authority   |
| 401<br>402<br>403<br>404<br>405<br>406<br>407<br>408<br>409<br>410<br>411<br>412               | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL  THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL  THURROCK COUNCIL  TONBRIDGE AND MALLING BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORBAY DISTRICT COUNCIL  TORFAEN COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORRIDGE DISTRICT COUNCIL  TOWER HAMLETS COUNCIL  TRAFFORD COUNCIL  UTTLESFORD DISTRICT COUNCIL  VALE OF GLAMORGAN COUNCIL  VALE OF WHITE HORSE DISTRICT COUNCIL                            | OPA | Local Authority   |
| 401<br>402<br>403<br>404<br>405<br>406<br>407<br>408<br>409<br>410<br>411<br>412<br>413        | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL  THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL  THURROCK COUNCIL  TONBRIDGE AND MALLING BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORBAY DISTRICT COUNCIL  TORFAEN COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORRIDGE DISTRICT COUNCIL  TOWER HAMLETS COUNCIL  TRAFFORD COUNCIL  UTTLESFORD DISTRICT COUNCIL  VALE OF GLAMORGAN COUNCIL  VALE OF WHITE HORSE DISTRICT COUNCIL  WAKEFIELD COUNCIL         | OPA | Local Authority   |
| 401<br>402<br>403<br>404<br>405<br>406<br>407<br>408<br>409<br>410<br>411<br>412<br>413<br>414 | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL  THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL  TONBRIDGE AND MALLING BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORBAY DISTRICT COUNCIL  TORFAEN COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORRIDGE DISTRICT COUNCIL  TOWER HAMLETS COUNCIL  TRAFFORD COUNCIL  UTTLESFORD DISTRICT COUNCIL  VALE OF GLAMORGAN COUNCIL  VALE OF WHITE HORSE DISTRICT COUNCIL  WAKEFIELD COUNCIL  WALSALL DISTRICT COUNCIL | OPA | Local Authority |
| 401<br>402<br>403<br>404<br>405<br>406<br>407<br>408<br>409<br>410<br>411<br>412<br>413        | THANET DISTRICT COUNCIL  THREE RIVERS DISTRICT COUNCIL  THURROCK COUNCIL  TONBRIDGE AND MALLING BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORBAY DISTRICT COUNCIL  TORFAEN COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL  TORRIDGE DISTRICT COUNCIL  TOWER HAMLETS COUNCIL  TRAFFORD COUNCIL  UTTLESFORD DISTRICT COUNCIL  VALE OF GLAMORGAN COUNCIL  VALE OF WHITE HORSE DISTRICT COUNCIL  WAKEFIELD COUNCIL         | OPA | Local Authority   |

| 417  | WARRINGTON POROLICII COUNCII   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
|--|--|---|---|
| 418  | WARRINGTON BOROUGH COUNCIL WARWICK DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority Local Authority         |
| 419  | WARWICK DISTRICT COUNCIL  WARWICKSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 420  | WATFORD BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 421  | WAVERLEY BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 422  | WEALDEN DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 423  | WEALDER DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OI / C                                  | Local Additionity                       |
| 424  | WELWYN HATFIELD DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 425  | WEST BERKSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 426  | WEST DEVON BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 427  | WEST DUNBARTONSHIRE COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 428  | WEST LANCASHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 429  | WEST LINDSEY DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 430  | WEST LOTHIAN COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 431  | WEST SUFFOLK COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 432  | WEST SUSSEX COUNTY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 433  | WESTERN ISLES COUNCIL (COMHAIRLE NAN EILEAN SIAR)  | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 434  | WESTMINSTER CITY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 435  |  |   | ,                                       |
| 436  | WIGAN DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 437  | WILTSHIRE COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 438  | WINCHESTER CITY COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 439  | WINDSOR AND MAIDENHEAD BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 440  | WIRRAL BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 441  | WOKING BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 442  | WOKINGHAM BOROUGH COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 443  | WOLVERHAMPTON (CITY of)  | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 444  | WORCESTER CITY COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 445  | WORCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 446  | ADUR DISTRICT COUNCIL  | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 447  | WREXHAM COUNTY BOROUGH COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 448  | WYRE COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 449  | WYRE FOREST DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 450  | YORK (CITY of) COUNCIL   | OPA                                     | Local Authority                         |
| 451  | Accountant in Bankruptcy (Scotland)  | OPA                                     | OPA                                     |
| 452  | BANK OF ENGLAND - Prudential Regulation Authority  | OPA                                     | OPA                                     |
| 453  | BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION (BBC)   | OPA                                     | OPA                                     |
| 454  | Care Quality Commissioner (CQC)  | OPA                                     | OPA                                     |
| 455  | Charity Commission for England and Wales   | OPA                                     | OPA                                     |
| 456  | Criminal Cases Review Commission   | OPA                                     | OPA                                     |
| 457  | Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (CEFAS)  | OPA                                     | OPA                                     |
| 458  | Competition & Markets Authority (CMA)  | OPA                                     | OPA                                     |
| 459  | Driver and Vehicle Standards Agency (DVSA)   | OPA                                     | OPA                                     |
|  | <u> </u>   |   |   |
| 460  | Environment Agency   | OPA                                     | OPA                                     |
| 461  | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA)   | OPA                                     | OPA                                     |
| 461<br>462   | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY   | OPA<br>OPA                              | OPA<br>OPA                              |
| 461<br>462<br>463  | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland   | OPA<br>OPA<br>OPA                       | OPA<br>OPA<br>OPA                       |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464   | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission   | OPA<br>OPA<br>OPA                       | OPA OPA OPA                             |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465  | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA)  | OPA OPA OPA OPA                         | OPA OPA OPA OPA                         |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466   | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC)   | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA                 | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA                 |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467  | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE)   | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA             | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA         |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468   | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED)  | OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA OPA     | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469  | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC)   | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470   | Environment Agency  FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA)  FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY  Food Standards Scotland  Gambling Commission  GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA)  GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC)  HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE)  HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED)  Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC)  Information Commissioner's Office (ICO)   | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471  | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC) Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC)  | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471<br>472   | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC) Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC) Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland (PONI)   | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471<br>472<br>473  | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC) Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC) Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland (PONI) Royal Mail  | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471<br>472<br>473<br>474   | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC) Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC) Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland (PONI) Royal Mail Air Accident Investigations Branch (DFT)   | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471<br>472<br>473<br>474   | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC) Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC) Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland (PONI) Royal Mail Air Accident Investigations Branch (DFT) Marine Accident Investigation Branch (DFT)  | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471<br>472<br>473<br>474<br>475<br>476   | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC) Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC) Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland (PONI) Royal Mail Air Accident Investigations Branch (DFT) Marine Accident Investigation Branch (DFT) Rail Accident Investigation Branch (DFT)   | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471<br>472<br>473<br>474<br>475<br>476<br>477                                    | Environment Agency  FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA)  FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY  Food Standards Scotland  Gambling Commission  GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA)  GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC)  HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE)  HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED)  Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC)  Information Commissioner's Office (ICO)  Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC)  Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland (PONI)  Royal Mail  Air Accident Investigations Branch (DFT)  Marine Accident Investigation Branch (DFT)  Rail Accident Investigation Branch (DFT)  Marine Directorate   | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471<br>472<br>473<br>474<br>475<br>476<br>477                                    | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC) Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC) Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland (PONI) Royal Mail Air Accident Investigations Branch (DFT) Marine Accident Investigation Branch (DFT) Rail Accident Investigation Branch (DFT) Marine Directorate Maritime & Coastguard Agency (MCA)   | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471<br>472<br>473<br>474<br>475<br>476<br>477<br>478<br>479                      | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC) Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC) Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland (PONI) Royal Mail Air Accident Investigations Branch (DFT) Marine Accident Investigation Branch (DFT) Rail Accident Investigation Branch (DFT) Marine Directorate Maritime & Coastguard Agency (MCA) Marine Management Organisation  | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471<br>472<br>473<br>474<br>475<br>476<br>477<br>478<br>479<br>480               | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC) Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC) Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland (PONI) Royal Mail Air Accident Investigations Branch (DFT) Marine Accident Investigation Branch (DFT) Rail Accident Investigation Branch (DFT) Marine Directorate Maritime & Coastguard Agency (MCA) Marine Management Organisation Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency (MHRA)                         | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471<br>472<br>473<br>474<br>475<br>476<br>477<br>478<br>479<br>480<br>481        | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC) Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC) Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland (PONI) Royal Mail Air Accident Investigations Branch (DFT) Marine Accident Investigation Branch (DFT) Rail Accident Investigation Branch (DFT) Marine Directorate Maritime & Coastguard Agency (MCA) Marine Management Organisation Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) Natural Resources Wales | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471<br>472<br>473<br>474<br>475<br>476<br>477<br>478<br>479<br>480<br>481<br>482 | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC) Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC) Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland (PONI) Royal Mail Air Accident Investigations Branch (DFT) Marine Accident Investigation Branch (DFT) Marine Directorate Maritime & Coastguard Agency (MCA) Marine Management Organisation Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) Natural Resources Wales NHS - Counter Fraud Authority            | OPA | OPA |
| 461<br>462<br>463<br>464<br>465<br>466<br>467<br>468<br>469<br>470<br>471<br>472<br>473<br>474<br>475<br>476<br>477<br>478<br>479<br>480<br>481        | Environment Agency FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY (FCA) FOOD STANDARDS AGENCY Food Standards Scotland Gambling Commission GANGMASTERS & LABOUR ABUSE AUTHORITY (GLA) GENERAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL (GPC) HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE (HSE) HM Chief Inspector of Education, Children's Services and Skills (OFSTED) Independent Office for Police Conduct (IOPC) Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) Police Investigations and Review Commissioner (PIRC) Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland (PONI) Royal Mail Air Accident Investigations Branch (DFT) Marine Accident Investigation Branch (DFT) Rail Accident Investigation Branch (DFT) Marine Directorate Maritime & Coastguard Agency (MCA) Marine Management Organisation Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) Natural Resources Wales | OPA | OPA |

| 486 | Scottish Criminal Cases Review Commission  | ОРА | OPA             |
|-----|--|-----|-----------------|
| 487 | Scottish Environment Protection Agency (SEPA)  | OPA | OPA             |
| 488 | THE INSOLVENCY SERVICES  | OPA | OPA             |
| 489 | The Pensions Regulator   | OPA | OPA             |
| 490 | TRANSPORT SCOTLAND   | OPA | OPA             |
| 491 | The Welsh Parliament   | OPA | OPA             |
| 492 | UK National Authority for Counter Eavesdropping (UK NACE)  | OPA | OPA             |
| 498 | Department for the Economy in Northern Ireland (Trading Standards)   | OPA | OGD - NI        |
| 499 |  |     |                 |
| 503 | Northern Ireland Health and Social Care Regional Business Services Organisation - Counter Fraud and Probity Services | OPA | OPA - NI        |
| 504 | HERTFORDSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL   | OPA | Local Authority |
| 505 | WEST OXFORD DISTRICT COUNCIL   | OPA | Local Authority |
| 506 | NORTH NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNCIL   | OPA | Local Authority |
| 507 | WEST NORTHAMPTONSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL   | OPA | Local Authority |
| 508 | Service Police (Army, Royal Navy, RAF)   | LEA | Police Force    |
| 509 | Welsh Revenue Authority  | OPA | OPA             |
| 510 | South Holland Council  | OPA | Local Authority |
| 511 | Cumberland Council   | OPA | Local Authority |
| 512 | Westmorland and Furness  | OPA | Local Authority |
| 513 | North Yorkshire Council  | OPA | Local Authority |
| 515 | Somerset Unitary Council   | OPA | Local Authority |
| 516 | Gravesham Borough Council  | OPA | Local Authority |
| 524 | Broadland District Council   | OPA | Local Authority |
| 525 | Worthing Borough Council   | OPA | Local Authority |

| Question Specific Guidance (this is not the return form) |  | orm)   | General Guidance                                  |  |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| Question<br>URN  | Question   | Guidance   | Topic   | Guidance   |
| TI001  | The number of applications made by or on behalf of the intercepting authority for a targeted interception warrant?   | Only count applications presented to an authorising person. Do not count drafts or incompleted applications. | Applications                                      | For any question that asks for application data, only count applications that were formally presinclude drafts. Do include any applications rejected by the authorising body, even those subsections.  |
| TI002  | The number of applications for a targeted interception warrant that were refused by a Secretary of State?  |  | New warrants/authorisations                       | Any statistics refering to a 'new' authorisation or warrant should not include renewals in the fig   |
| TI003  | The number of decisions to issue a targeted interception warrant that a Judicial Commissioner refused to approve?  |  | Renewals  | With renewed authorisations, you should count each instance of a renewal, i.e. if a warrant wathen you would add '2' to your return value.   |
| TI004  | The number of occasions that a referral was made by a Secretary of State to the Investigatory Powers Commissioner, following the decision of a Judicial Commissioner to refuse to approve the decision to issue a targeted interception warrant? |  | Totals  | When asked for a 'total' figure, you should include new authorisations, renewals and any urger subsequently rejected or quashed). This does not apply to Communications Data (see specific at tab of the Excel template).  |
| TI005  | The number of occasions where a targeted interception warrant was refused by the Investigatory Powers Commissioner, following a referral from a Secretary of State; after it had initially been refused by a Judicial Commissioner?              |  | Activity at year-end                              | As a rule, only count events that have actually occurred in the reporting year. For example, if a formally applied for on 31 December but only authorised on 2 January the following year, you authorisation. This may not always be obvious from case management systems, so pay close at reporting year.  Please note the number of applications that were 'year-end' in the comments column so PCO applications that were not authorised/rejected.  If your IT does not allow you to follow this rule, then please use the comments column to explain |
| TI006  | The number of new targeted interception warrants issued by a Secretary of State and approved by a Judicial Commissioner?   | This return should not include any renewals  | Saving the return form                            | You should save your returns template using the following naming convention: '*public author For example: 'MPS – IPCO stats.xlxs' – 2023 or 'Falkirk Council – IPCO stats – 2023.xlxs'. Be care worksheet. Please do not password protect your return as this will be blocked by our email fire  |
| TI007  | The number of targeted interception warrants issued by a Secretary of State in an urgent case?   |  | Sending the completed return                      | All completed returns should be sent to: info@ipco.org.uk  |
| TI008  | The number of targeted interception warrants issued by a Secretary of State in an urgent case where a Judicial Commissioner subsequently refused to approve the decision to issue the warrant?   |  | Deadline for returns                              | The deadline for completed returns is 31 January 2024  |
| TI009  | The number of targeted interception warrants issued where the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the warrant is to intercept, or select for examination, items subject to legal privilege?  |  | Public Authority Unique<br>Reference Number (URN) | You should insert the URN for your public authority in column A of your return form. You can f (Public Authority URNs). Please ensure you put the number in each relevant cell in column A. T this quickly. If you are unable to find your public authority in the list of Public Authority URNs C   |

| TI010 | The number of targeted interception warrants issued where the intercepting authority considers that the relevant communications are likely to include items subject to legal privilege?   |  | Relevant Questions                         | IPCO has pre-formatted the questionnaire so you should only receive questions relevant to the Each question has a specific URN and are grouped by power (e.g. TI relates to Targeted Interce If there are questions relating to a power not available to your Public Authority, please ignore to add a 'not relevant' statement in the comments column: do not put N/A in the return field. If you think that there are questions missing for a power available to your authority, you can choose the guidance tab. Please contact IPCO and we will provide the correct version of the form.   |
|-------|---|--|--|--|
| TI011 | The number of targeted interception warrants issued where the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the warrant is to intercept communications that the intercepting authority believes contain confidential journalistic material, or select for examination content which the intercepting authority believes contain confidential journalistic material? |  | Nil Returns                                | Do not leave any relevant question return cells in column D blank. You must give an answer for return put in '0'. Only put whole number values in column D (the form is formatted to ensure t  |
| TI012 | The number of targeted interception warrants issued where the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the warrant is to identify or confirm a source of journalistic information?   |  | Comments column                            | For each relevant question you can add comments in column F. As a rule, you should not add a suggests that you do.   |
| TI013 | The number of targeted interception warrants where the purpose, or one of the purposes, is to authorise or require the interception of communications sent by or intended for a member of a relevant legislature, or the selection for examination of the content of such communications?   |  | Editing/Formating the return form          | Please do not edit or format the return form in any way. Attempts to do so may prevent IPCO f database (the form is locked to prevent additions). All returns must be made on the single return form with the different powers split onto different sheets/tabs. Do not add extra rows of headings or questions in any way. There is no need to remove the PA URN sheet or this guidant to the part of |
| TI014 | The number of targeted interception warrants that were renewed?   | Count each instance of a renewal - i.e if a warrant was renewed twice during the reporting year then you would add '2' to your return value.   | Combined warrants/authorisations           | There is no separate statistic for combined warrants/authorisations themselves. For the return combined warrant against the relevant questions for that power. For example, with a combine subsequently authorised you would count: 1 TI application, 1 TEI application, 1 TI authorisation  |
| TI015 | The number of targeted interception warrants that a Secretary of State or Judicial Commissioner refused to approve the renewal of?  |  | Regional policing units                    | Regional policing units such as ROCUs and CTPs should include their statistics with those of the authority for the unit. Please contact IPCO if there are any reasons why this is not possible (e.g from another police force/public authority)  |
| TI016 | The number of interception warrants issued or renewed by a Secretary of State and approved by a Judicial Commissioner that are 'thematic' warrants.   | Thematic' warrants are described in paragraphs 5.11-5.28 of the Interception of Communications Code of Practice (2018). Count each new authorisation and each instance of a renewal. | Mergers and Shared Service<br>Arrangements | If your local authority was merged into a new unitary authority during the reporting period, ple the merger took effect. A separate return should be made for the new authority. If the form h contact us.  If powers used by your local authority are authorised as part of a shared-services arrangement relating to the powers used by your authority. Returns should not be amalgamated.   |
| MA001 | The number of applications made by or on behalf of the intercepting authority for a mutual assistance warrant?  |  |  |  |
| MA002 | The number of applications for a mutual assistance warrant that were refused by a Secretary of State?   |  |  |  |

| MA003 | The number of decisions to issue a mutual assistance warrant that a Judicial Commissioner refused to approve?   |  |
|-------|---|--|
| MA004 | The number of occasions that a referral was made by a Secretary of State to the Investigatory Powers Commissioner, following the decision of a Judicial Commissioner to refuse to approve the decision to issue a mutual assistance warrant?  |  |
| MA005 | The number of occasions where a mutual assistance warrant was refused by the Investigatory Powers Commissioner, following a referral from a Secretary of State; after it had initially been refused by a Judicial Commissioner?   |  |
| MA006 | The number of mutual assistance warrants issued by a Secretary of State and approved by a Judicial Commissioner?  |  |
| MA007 | The number of mutual assistance warrants issued by a Secretary of State in an urgent case?  |  |
| MA008 | The number of mutual assistance warrants issued by a Secretary of State in an urgent case where a Judicial Commissioner subsequently refused to approve the decision to issue the warrant?  |  |
| MA009 | The number of mutual assistance warrants issued where the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the warrant is to intercept, or select for examination, items subject to legal privilege?   |  |
| MA010 | The number of mutual assistance warrants issued where the intercepting authority considers that the relevant communications are likely to include items subject to legal privilege?   |  |
| MA011 | The number of mutual assistance warrants issued where the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the warrant is to intercept communications that the intercepting authority believes contain confidential journalistic material, or select for examination content which the intercepting authority believes contain confidential journalistic material? |  |
| MA012 | The number of mutual assistance warrants issued where the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the warrant is to identify or confirm a source of journalistic information?   |  |
| MA013 | The number of mutual assistance warrants where the purpose, or one of the purposes, is to authorise or require the interception of communications sent by or intended for a member of a relevant legislature, or the selection for examination of the content of such communications?   |  |
|       |   |  |



| MA014  | The number of mutual assistance warrants that were renewed?  |   |
|--------|--|---|
| MA015  | The number of mutual assistance warrants that a Secretary of State or Judicial Commissioner refused to approve the renewal of?   |   |
| MA016  | The number of mutual assistance warrants issued or renewed by a Secretary of State and approved by a Judicial Commissioner that are 'thematic' warrants.   | 'Thematic' warrants are described in paragraphs 5.11-5.28 of the Interception of Communications Code of Practice (2018). Count each new authorisation and each instance of a renewal. |
| TEI001 | The number of applications made by or on behalf of the equipment interference authority for a targeted equipment interference warrant?   |   |
| TEI002 | The number of applications for a targeted equipment interference warrant that were refused by an issuing authority?  |   |
| TEI003 | The number of decisions to issue a targeted equipment interference warrant that were refused by a Judicial Commissioner?   |   |
| TE1004 | The number of occasions that a referral was made by an issuing authority to the Investigatory Powers Commissioner, following the decision of a Judicial Commissioner to refuse to approve the decision to issue a targeted equipment interference warrant? |   |
| TEI005 | The number of decisions to issue a targeted equipment interference warrant that were refused by the Investigatory Powers Commissioner, following a referral from the issuing authority?  |   |
| TEI006 | The number of targeted equipment interference warrants issued by the issuing authority and approved by a Judicial Commissioner?  |   |
| TEI007 | The number of targeted equipment interference warrants issued by the issuing authority in an urgent case?  |   |
| TEI008 | The number of targeted equipment interference warrants issued by the issuing authority in an urgent case where a Judicial Commissioner subsequently refused to approve a decision to issue the warrant?  |   |
| TEI009 | The number of targeted equipment interference warrants issued where the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the warrant is to acquire, or select for examination, items subject to legal privilege?  |   |
| TEI010 | The number of targeted equipment interference warrants issued where the equipment interference authority considers that the relevant material is likely to include items subject to legal privilege?   |   |

|   | _ | τ | J |
|---|---|---|---|
|   | 2 | ט |   |
| ( | C | 2 |   |
|   | ( | D |   |
|   |   |   | ı |
|   | ( | c | Ì |
|   | • | _ | • |

| TEI011  | The number of targeted equipment interference warrants issued where the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the warrant is to obtain communications or other information that the equipment interference authority believes contain journalistic material, or select for examination journalistic material which the equipment interference authority believes is confidential journalistic material? |  |
|---------|---|--|
| TEI012  | The number of targeted equipment interference warrants issued where the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the warrant is to identify or confirm a source of journalistic information?   |  |
| TEI013  | The number of targeted equipment interference warrants where the purpose, or one of the purposes, is to acquire communications sent by or intended for a member of a relevant legislature, or the selection for examination of the content of such communications?  |  |
| TEI014  | The number of targeted equipment interference warrants that were renewed?   |  |
| TEI015  | The number of targeted equipment interference warrants that the issuing authority or Judicial Commissioner refused to approve the renewal of?   |  |
| TEI016  | The number of targeted equipment interference warrants issued or renewed by an issuing authority and approved by a Judicial Commissioner that are 'thematic' warrants.  | Thematic' warrants are described in paragraphs 5.11-5.28 of the Interception of Communications Code of Practice (2018). Count each new authorisation and each instance of a renewal. |
| CHIS001 | The total number of applications made for a CHIS authorisation (including renewals and urgent cases)?   | List i   |
| CHISO02 | The total number of CHIS authorisations granted?  | This should count each instance of an authorisation granted during the reporting rear, including renewals and any instance of a former CHIS being 're-authorised'.                   |
| CHIS003 | The number of CHIS authorisations granted that were renewals?   | This should include each instance of a renewal during the reporting year.  |
| CHIS004 | The number of Juvenile CHIS authorisations granted?   | i.e. any CHIS under the age of 18 at the time of authorisation.  |
| CHIS005 | The number of CHIS authorisations granted in an urgent case (not including juvenile CHIS)?  |  |
| CHISO06 | The number of Juvenile CHIS authorisations granted in an urgent case?   |  |
| CHIS007 | The number of CHIS authorisations made which authorised participation in crime, (not including those made in an urgent case)?   |  |
| CHISO08 | The number of CHIS authorisations granted in an urgent case which authorised participation in crime?  |  |

|         | 1114501141,   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| CHIS010 | The number of CHIS authorisations granted for the use or conduct of a CHIS intended to obtain, provide access to or disclose knowledge of matters subject to legal privilege? |  |
| CHISO11 | The total number of persons authorised to be used as a CHIS?  | Only count the number of persons who were authorised as a CHIS in the reporting year, regardless of the number of authorisations, e.g: a single person is authorised 3 times as a CHIS during the reporting year. The return value would still be '1', Or: a single authorisation covers a number of persons acting as a CHIS (as with non-relevant sourse on-line CHIS personas). Here you would return a value for the number of persons who acted as a CHIS. You may wish to add an explantory note in the 'comments' field in such circumstances |
| CHIS012 | The number of juveniles authorised to be used as a CHIS under the age of 16 at the time the authorisation was granted or renewed?   | This and the question CHISO13 replace the previous requirement to specify the age of the juvenile CHIS.  |
| CHIS013 | The number of juveniles authorised to be used as a CHIS under the age of 18, and over the age of 16, at the time the authorisation was granted or renewed?                    | i.e. any juvenile CHIS aged 16 or 17.  |
| CHIS014 | The number of vulnerable individuals authorised to be used as a CHIS?   | Section 4.11 of the CHIS Code of Practice (2018) describes 'vulnerable individuals' and Section 4.1 of the RIP(S)A CHIS Code of Practice (2017).   |
| RS001   | The total number of applications made for a relevant source authorisation, including renewals?  |  |
| RS002   | The total number of relevant source authorisations granted?   |  |
| RS003   | The number of relevant source authorisations granted in an urgent case?   |  |
| RS004   | The total number of persons authorised to be used as a relevant source?   |  |
| RS005   | The number of relevant source authorisations granted that were renewals? (Long term Authorisations)   |  |
| DCOOC   | The number of relevant source authorisations that a   |  |

The number of CHIS authorisations granted where

knowledge of privileged or confidential information may be acquired (not including Legally Privileged

Judicial Commissioner refused to approve the

The number of relevant source authorisations that a Judicial Commissioner refused to approve the

renewal of, that were subsequently approved on appeal by the Investigatory Powers Commissioner

CHIS009

RS006

RS007

renewal of?

material)?



| RS008 | The number of relevant source authorisations granted where knowledge of privileged or confidential information may be acquired (not including Legally Privileged material)?                                |  |
|-------|--|--|
| RS009 | The number of relevant source authorisations granted for the use or conduct of a relevant source intended to obtain, provide access to or disclose knowledge of matters subject to legal privilege?        |  |
| PI001 | The number of applications made for a Property Interference authorisation?   |  |
| PI002 | The total number of Property Interference authorisations granted (including urgent cases)?   |  |
| PI003 | Of these, the number of Property Interference authorisations granted in an urgent case?  |  |
| PI004 | The number of non-urgent Property Interference authorisations that were refused by a Judicial Commissioner?  |  |
| PI005 | The number of decisions to issue an urgent Property Interference authorisation that were subsequently quashed by a Judicial Commissioner?  |  |
| IS001 | The number of applications made for an Intrusive Surveillance authorisation?   |  |
| IS002 | The total number of Law Enforcement Intrusive Surveillance authorisations granted (including renewals and urgent cases)?   |  |
| IS003 | Of this total, the number of Intrusive Surveillance authorisations granted in an urgent case?  |  |
| IS004 | The number of non-urgent Intrusive Surveillance authorisations that were refused by a Judicial Commissioner?   |  |
| IS005 | The number of decisions to issue an urgent Intrusive Surveillance authorisation that were subsequently quashed by a Judicial Commissioner?   |  |
| IS006 | The number of Intrusive Surveillance authorisations granted, likely or intended to result in the acquisition of knowledge of confidential or privileged material (not including items of legal privilege)? |  |
| IS007 | The number of Intrusive Surveillance authorisations granted where legally privileged items will or may be obtained?  |  |
| DS001 | The total number of applications made for a Directed Surveillance authorisation (including renewals)?  |  |
| DS002 | The total number of Directed Surveillance authorisations granted (including renewals and urgent cases)?  |  |



| DS003  | The number of Directed Surveillance authorisations granted in an urgent case?   |  |
|--------|---|--|
| DS004  | The number of Directed Surveillance authorisations granted, likely or intended to result in the acquisition of knowledge of confidential or privileged material (not including items of legal privilege)? |  |
| DS005  | The number of Directed Surveillance authorisations granted where legally privileged items will or may be obtained?  |  |
| LPP001 | The number of applications made for a Request to Retain LPP?  |  |
| LPP002 | The number of Requests to Retain LPP granted?   |  |
| LPP003 | The number of Requests to Retain LPP that were refused by a Judicial Commissioner?  |  |
| PS001  | Prison Services: The number of non-urgent Intrusive Surveillance authorisations that were refused by a Secretary of State?  |  |
| PS002  | Prison Services: The number of decisions to issue an urgent Intrusive Surveillance authorisation that were subsequently quashed by a Secretary of State?  |  |
| CD001  | Total annual number of applications submitted to a SPoC seeking the acquisition of communications data? (24.4A)   | Provide the number of applications <u>submitted</u> to a SPoC which includes;  • All applications accepted, referred or declined by a SPoC or DP  • All urgent oral  • All applications by specialist departments (for example confidential unit applications based on intercept product, professional standards, counter-terrorist units etc.)  This requirement should NOT capture;  • Consequential schedules  • Renewals |

| ס  |  |
|----|--|
| ag |  |
| ē  |  |
| 83 |  |

| CD002a | Total annual number of applications made under s.60A to obtain Communications Data that were subsequently authorised? (24.4C, E & F)      | Provide the number of applications submitted to an Authorising Officer which were approved after due consideration which includes;  • All authorisations of conduct to acquire CD  • All authorisations to give notice to acquire CD  • All applications by specialist departments (for example confidential unit applications based on intercept product, professional standards, counter terrorist units etc)  • Partially authorised applications.  • Approved applications which were subsequently cancelled, for any reason, prior to the acquisition of data.  This requirement should NOT capture;  • Consequential schedules  • Renewals |  |
|--------|---|--|--|
| CD002b | Total annual number of applications made under s.61 to obtain Communications Data that were subsequently authorised? (24.4C, E & F)       | As for CD002a  |  |
| CD003  | Of the total number of authorisations, how many were granted from urgent applications made under s.61A? (24.4H & I)                       | Provide the total number of applications approved or notification given orally. This includes authorisations to acquire and authorisations to give notice to acquire CD. The number of notices given orally can be calculated by the number of notice documents that are retrospectively served on telecommunications or postal operators. If a Police collaboration agreement is in place it is the duty of the public authority that closes an oral application for communications data to retain appropriate records as laid out in the CoP.  |  |
| CD004  | Of the total number of applications authorised, how many applications related to the acquisition of an Internet Connection Records (ICR)? | We only expect this question to apply to a small number of public authorities. For most the return will be '0' as per the 'nil return' guidance.   |  |
| CD005  | Of these authorised applications to obtain an ICR, how many were granted from urgent applications made under s.61A?                       | We only expect this question to apply to a small number of public authorities. For most the return will be '0' as per the 'nil return' guidance.   |  |
| CD006a | Of the total number of authorisations, how many were there where any part of the authorisation related to a medical doctor? (24.4K)       | Total applications which include a requirement for data on a person who is a member of a profession that handles privileged or otherwise confidential information. This should only include applications where CD has actually be obtained on that person.   |  |

| Pa   |  |
|------|--|
| ge 8 |  |
| 84   |  |

| CD006b | Of the total number of authorisations, how many were there where any part of the authorisation related to a lawyer? (24.4K)  | As for CD006a  |
|--------|--|--|
| CD006c | Of the total number of authorisations, how many were there where any part of the authorisation related to a journalist? (24.4K)  | As for CD006a  |
| CD006d | Of the total number of authorisations, how many were there where any part of the authorisation related to a member of a relevant legislature (MP, MSP, Member of Welsh and Northern Island Assembly's)? (24.4K)  | As for CD006a  |
| CD006e | Of the total number of authorisations, how many were there where any part of the authorisation related to a minister of religion? (24.4K)  | As for CD006a  |
| CD007  | Of the total number of authorisations, how many were to obtain communications data in order to confirm or identify a journalist's source? (24.4L)  |  |
| CD008  | Of the total number of authorisations to obtain CD in order to confirm or identify a journalist's source, how many were granted from urgent applications made under s.60A? (24.4L)   |  |
| CD009a | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: National security? (24.6B)   | Note that this is for the number of CD authorisations (not items of CD as in 2019) |
| CD009b | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: Applicable Crime Purpose: Prevent or detect crime / prevent disorder? (24.6B)  | As for CD009a  |
| CD009c | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: Economic wellbeing of the UK where interest relevant to national security? (24.6B)   | As for CD009a  |
| CD009d | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: In the interests of public safety? (24.6B)   | As for CD009a  |
| CD009e | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: Preventing death / injury etc? (24.6B)   | As for CD009a  |
| CD009f | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: To assist investigations into miscarriages of justice? (24.6B)   | As for CD009a  |
| CD009g | For each authorised application, how many were for the following statutory purpose: To identify person who has died (otherwise than a result of crime) or is unable to identify themselves, or To identify next of kin or reason for death or condition? (24.6B) | As for CD009a  |

| D      |  |
|--------|--|
| age    |  |
| е<br>8 |  |
| S      |  |

| CD010a | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Arson (24.6C)                                 | Note that this is for the number of CD authorisations (not items of CD as in 2019). |  |
|--------|--|---|--|
| CD010b | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Burglary (24.6C)                              | As for CD010a   |  |
| CD010c | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Criminal Damage (24.6C)                       | As for CD010a   |  |
| CD010d | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Drugs Offences (24.6C)                        | As for CD010a   |  |
| CD010e | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Fraud and Deception Offences (24.6C)          | As for CD010a   |  |
| CD010f | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Harassment (24.6C)                            | As for CD010a   |  |
| CD010g | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Miscellaneous crimes against society. (24.6C) | As for CD010a   |  |
| CD010h | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Possession of weapons offences. (24.6C)       | As for CD010a   |  |
| CD010i | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Public order offences. (24.6C)                | As for CD010a   |  |

| CD010j | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Robbery offences. (24.6C)                       | As for CD010a   |
|--------|--|---|
| CD010k | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Sexual offences. (24.6C)                        | As for CD010a   |
| CD010l | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Terrorism offences. (24.6C)                     | As for CD010a   |
| CD010m | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Theft offences. (24.6C)                         | As for CD010a   |
| CD010n | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Violence against the person . (24.6C)           | As for CD010a   |
| CD010o | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Violence against the person - homicide. (24.6C) | As for CD010a   |
| CD010p | For each authorised application, where the communications data is being sought for an 'applicable crime' purpose as set out at section 60A(7), 61(7) or 61A(7) of the Act, how many related to the crime type: Other. (24.6C)                                  | Public authorities (especially those with niche statutory functions) should use this to record authorisations which do not match any of the above applicabale crime types. Please use the comments box to record the type of crime. Please try to minimise the use use of this catergory. |

| T        |  |
|----------|--|
| a        |  |
| ge       |  |
| $\infty$ |  |
| _        |  |

| CD011a | The total annual number of items of Communications Data categorised as entity data sought in authorised applications, as described at section 261(5) of the Act, and Chapter 2 of the CD Code of Practice? (24.6D)               | An item of communications data is a data requirement on a communications address or other descriptor. For example, a subscriber check, a period of traffic data, a cross network search, a forward-facing traffic data request. Please note:  • An item remains a single item regardless of the number of enquiries made in the period of the authorisation or notice (e.g. periodic location updates are not counted individually)  • Multi CSP cross network searches on a communications address are counted as a single item  • A historic and live (forward facing) cell-site data requirement on a communications address is counted as one item of data for a specified period.  • A subscriber check and a traffic data requirement on one communications address is to be treated as two items of data.  One item of communications data is a single communications address or other descriptor included in a notice or authorisation. For example, one communications address that relates to 30 days of incoming and outgoing call data is one item of communications data. |
|--------|--|--|
| CD011b | The total annual number of <u>items</u> of Communications Data categorised as <u>events</u> data sought in authorised applications, as described at section 261(5) of the Act, and Chapter 2 of the CD Code of Practice? (24.6D) |  |
| CD012a | The total number of <u>items</u> of communication data sought in authorised applications/notices that are categorised as a 'telephony - fixed line' data type? (24.6E)   |  |
| CD012b | The total number of <u>items</u> of communication data sought in authorised applications/notices that are categorised as a 'telephony - mobile' data type? (24.6E)   |  |
| CD012c | The total number of <u>items</u> of communication data sought in authorised applications/notices that are categorised as an 'internet' data type? (24.6E)  |  |
| CD012d | The total number of <u>items</u> of communication data sought in authorised applications/notices that are categorised as a 'postal' data type? (24.6E)   |  |

| Page 88 |
|---------|

| CD012e | The total number of <u>items</u> of communication data sought in authorised applications/notices that are categorised as an 'other' data type? (24.6E)   | Please use the comments box to record the data type/s and note the distribution of items against each type. Please try to minimise the use of this catergory.             |
|--------|--|---|
| CD013a | The total number of items of communication data sought in authorised applications/notices where the subject is categorised as a Victim and/or complainant? (24.6 F)  | Please note that the victim and complainant types have been merged as IPCO understands that it is not possible in some CD workflows to distinguish between the two types. |
| CD013b | The total number of items of communication data sought in authorised applications/notices where the subject is categorised as a Witness? (24.6 F)  |   |
| CD013c | The total number of items of communication data sought in authorised applications/notices where the subject is categorised as a suspect? (24.6 F)  |   |
| CD013d | The total number of items of communication data sought in authorised applications/notices where the subject is categorised as next-of-kin? (24.6 F)  |   |
| CD013e | The total number of items of communication data sought in authorised applications/notices where the subject is categorised as a vulnerable person? (24.6 F)  |   |
| CD013f | The total number of items of communication data sought in authorised applications/notices where the subject is categorised as an other relevant person? (24.6 F)   |   |
| TP001  | Number of cases which engaged The Principles and reviewed on inspection  | This includes cases selected for reading as part of the inspection process as well as cases selected for discussion on inspection days.                                   |
| TP002  | Number of cases reviewed on inspection brought proactively to IPCO's attention because they posed contentious legal or policy issues   |   |
| TP003a | Total number of all cases (not limited to those reviewed on inspection), Personnel know or believe unlawful killing will result from the passing or receipt of intelligence or in interviewing detainees   |   |
| TP003b | <b>Total</b> number of all cases (not limited to those reviewed on inspection), Personnel know or believe <b>torture</b> will result from the passing or receipt of  |   |
| TP003c | Intelligence or in interviewing detainees  Total number of all cases (not limited to those reviewed on inspection), Personnel know or believe extraordinary rendition will result from the passing or receipt of intelligence or in interviewing detainees |   |

| TP004a | <b>Total</b> number of cases (not limited to those reviewed on inspection), where personnel: identified a real risk of <b>unlawful killing</b> and submitted for approval despite the presumption not to proceed in such cases |  |
|--------|--|--|
| TP004b | <b>Total</b> number of cases (not limited to those reviewed on inspection), where personnel: identified a real risk of <b>torture</b> and submitted for approval   |  |
| TP004c | <b>Total</b> number of cases (not limited to those reviewed on inspection), where personnel: identified a real risk of <b>CIDT</b> and submitted for approval  |  |
| TP004d | Total number of cases (not limited to those reviewed on inspection), where personnel: Identified a real risk of extraordinary rendition and submitted for approval.  |  |
| TP004e | Total number of cases (not limited to those reviewed on inspection), where personnel: identified a real risk of unacceptable standards of arrest and detention and submitted for approval.                                     |  |
| TP004f | <b>Total</b> number of cases (not limited to those reviewed on inspection), where personnel: Identified a real risk of <b>rendition</b> and submitted for approval.  |  |
| TP005  | Number of cases referred to Ministers which were refused/not approved  |  |

This page is intentionally left blank

# Agenda Item 8



Public Report Audit Committee

#### **Committee Name and Date of Committee Meeting**

Audit Committee – 29 July 2025

#### **Report Title**

High Needs / Safety Valve Programme - 2024/25

Is this a Key Decision and has it been included on the Forward Plan?

#### **Strategic Director Approving Submission of the Report**

Judith Badger, Strategic Director of Finance and Customer Services

#### Report Author(s)

Joshua Amahwe, Head of Finance CYPS Joshua.amahwe@rotherham.gov.uk

Niall Devlin, Assistant Director Education & Inclusion Niall.Devlin@rotherham.gov.uk

#### Ward(s) Affected

Borough-Wide

#### **Report Summary**

The report outlines the 2024/25 performance against the approved Safety Valve Agreement (with the Department of Education) and the recovery plans in place to enable Rotherham to achieve financial sustainability and operate within its annual financial allocation over future years. The report also highlights the financial position of the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) High Needs Budget in 2024/25 and the projected accumulated deficit position over the life of the Safety Valve Agreement.

#### Recommendations

- Audit Committee notes the progress in the recovery actions being taken via the Safety Valve Programme to manage the Dedicated School Grant (DSG) deficit in Rotherham.
- 2. Audit Committee notes the 2024/25 financial position of the DSG High Needs Budget and accumulated DSG deficit at the end of the Safety Valve Programme.

#### **List of Appendices Included**

None

## **Background Papers**

- Dedicated schools grant (DSG) financial management plan
- SEND & AP Green Paper
- Safety Valve Agreement Letter latest update

**Consideration by any other Council Committee, Scrutiny or Advisory Panel** No

**Council Approval Required** No

**Exempt from the Press and Public** No

#### High Needs / Safety Valve Programme - 2024/25

#### 1. Background

- 1.1 In the past Rotherham has faced significant cost pressures in the High Needs Budget (HNB), which had resulted in annual in-year DSG deficits of circa £5.0m. Whilst the in-year deficits have reduced in recent years due to the continuing transfer of funding from the Schools Block, the accumulated deficit on the DSG Reserve stood at £22.0m at the end of 2020/21 (before the Safety Valve funding).
- 1.2 The DSG overspend has accrued as a result of a number of factors; an overall increase in Education Health and Care Plans, an increase in the number of young people aged 16 to 25 with an EHCP who are the responsibility of the LA to fund, an increase in the number of children accessing higher cost provision and an increase in the number of pupils in Alternative Provisions (Pupil Referral Units).
- 1.3 In addition to the above demand pressures, the funding methodology (via the High needs national funding formula) has contributed to the annual deficits. Whilst the HN national funding formula (introduced in 2028/19) allocate funding based on proxy indicators of pupils with Special, Education Needs and Disability (SEND) within the population, a large element of the funding remains fixed based on historic spend.
- 1.4 The Council entered into a Safety Valve Agreement with the Secretary of State for Education in 2021/22. The Safety Valve programme requires the Council to set out (via the Dedicated Schools Grant Management Plan) how it will manage the deficit (and demand pressures) in the High Needs Block and reach an in-year balance within a specific timeframe. Under the signed agreement, the DfE has committed to paying the Council £20.5m over five years to 2025/26 to address the historic / accumulated DSG deficit held in the DSG Reserve account.
- 1.5 In addition, the Council was allocated additional capital investment (£4.3m above its usual annual High Needs capital allocations) to deliver its long term SEND strategic plan. Total capital funding allocated to the council over 3 years to 2025/26 for SEND/High Needs amount to circa £9.0m.
- 1.6 The key emphasis for the Rotherham involvement in the Safety Valve programme is ensuring that more children with SEND can be supported to stay in mainstream schools in the Borough. In addition, the Programme enhances the Council's long-term aspiration of transforming Rotherham SEND systems, processes, and services.

#### 2. Safety Valve performance / Progress (2024/25)

- 2.1 In agreeing to the financial support from the DfE, Rotherham agreed to implement a number of actions and financial targets as set out in the Safety Valve Agreement and the Council's DSG Management Plan respectively.
- 2.2 Ongoing monitoring has taken place with financial and progress update reports submitted by the Council to the DfE on a quarterly basis to both support delivery and hold accountability of the Agreement. This support and challenge process also allows emerging challenges to be shared and a vigorous oversight of plans to be undertaken.

- 2.3 Rotherham was on track in 2024/25 and has delivered against all the conditions of its 'Safety Valve' Agreement. In addition financial performance were on track against the plan agreed with the DfE and in the Safety Valve Agreement. The following outline the progress made in 2024/25 by the Council towards meeting the **key conditions** in the Safety Valve Agreement:
  - (1) Reduce use of independent specialist provision outside of the LA by creating appropriate capacity within Rotherham's High Needs System, with a focus on ensuring provision is high quality and value for money

#### **Progress Update:**

Independent specialist provision comprised of independent non-maintained special schools and post 16 & 19 specialist providers. The position and trajectory in 2024/25 is that whilst ISP intake has slowed or is flat (as an overall percentage of SEND placements) it has not reduced in line with the development of new in borough provision.

Projected numbers for the future ISP intake continue to be adjusted to reflect the implementation of in borough resource provision and also the specialist SEMH Key Stage 4 provision which is scheduled to open in Q1 25/26.

Strong oversight continues across independent specialist placements, this supports quality assurance and challenge to providers as part of business as usual commissioning activity.

(2) Improve Rotherham's Early Intervention Strategy, including through investment in outreach work.

#### **Progress Update:**

Both SEMH Outreach and Communication and Interaction Secondary Outreach have been extended for a further academic year following a strategic review.

This academic year both services are being more targeted in their approach with schools. From an SEMH perspective this is supporting some schools to stabilise their suspensions and exclusions whilst supporting Aspire PRU to operate a more intervention based model.

Refreshed performance monitoring will be captured on a termly basis ahead of a 6 month review by the CYPS directorate leadership team for commissioned outreach services.

(3) Increase the outreach offer for Social Emotional and Mental Health needs at primary and secondary.

#### **Progress Update:**

The Social Emotional Mental Health (SEMH) Free School in the borough has operated from September 2022, this has now moved to capacity on the main site. A formal feasibility has identified a requirement to develop a provision for Key Stage 4 EBSA cohort who require support in a smaller setting.

To facilitate the development of this provision a surplus corporate asset has been transferred to Elements Academy with pupils transitioning into the provision from 2024/25 academic year. At capacity the provision will provide 30 places with this linked to a clear gap within current in borough SEMH provision mapping and avoidance of out of borough placements.

Three SEMH resource provisions are currently open and receiving consultations. 22 new places have been created so far with a further 5 scheduled in Easter 2025. SEMH resource provision places will move to a capacity of 40 places forecasted for September 2025.

The Primary and Secondary SEMH Outreach contract with Aspire PRU has been extended for a further academic year.

# (4) Develop local sufficiency arrangements, including for Rotherham's Looked After Children

#### Progress Update

The LA remains on track against its SEND sufficiency planning as outlined within the Safety Valve application and as approved through Cabinet under SEND Sufficiency phase 4 and 5.

Since the commencement of the Safety Valve programme, 6 new resource provisions have been agreed with increases in places at 2 existing schools. In the two years from October 2022 there has been an increase of 46 resource provision places with additional capacity still remaining to complete the minimum of 100 new places as included within the Safety Valve capital programme.

A focus over the next period will look at formalising a needs analysis for a longer term SEND Sufficiency plan beyond Safety Valve. Data has been captured to assess the baseline position with a period of stakeholder consultation planned in Quarter 4.

# (5) Drive mainstream schools to adopt inclusive practice to enable more children and young people to remain in mainstream settings where appropriate.

#### Progress update:

The council is now forwarding planning against the Department of Education SEND Improvement plan and the clear focus on Alternative Provision plans at local level. This work has developed from the council's Written Statement of Action for SEND which had a clear focus on embedding a more identifiable graduated response at Key Stage 1/Key Stage 2.

In Rotherham we have aligned the focus on our PRU moving to a position where it operates as an intervention and pupils return to mainstream. This cultural shift means direct discussions have been held with mainstream leaders on increasing their inclusivity and adapting offers to meet the wider level of cohort need.

A number of Primary complex needs provisions have opened this period where schools have identified pupils who could maintain mainstream provision but with additional support. The LA have supported appropriate curriculum planning, capital funding through the mainstream accessibility programme and outreach services to support the implementation of the provisions Currently 29 young people are accessing the provisions across Rotherham with schools showing an increased confidence to meet the needs of complex SEND students in key stage 1.

Refreshment of the Place Planning sub-group aligns to the opening of SEND resource provision, refinement of outreach provision and roll out of the capital accessibility programme. The sub-group will continue to monitor placements assumptions against the agreed Safety Valve projections creating a forward plan of activity which will inform future SEND Sufficiency planning beyond Safety Valve.

Performance across all Safety Valve activity and place planning is monitored on a monthly basis through the established SEND Sufficiency Board. The latest data is showing that whilst the percentage of pupils with an EHCP maintained in mainstream education is increasing in Rotherham it is still below national average.

(6) Maintain engagement with stakeholders through strong and collaborative governance arrangements, such as ISOS partnership work, Schools Forum High Needs Subgroup, primary and secondary head teachers.

#### **Progress Update:**

Clear detailed updates on the Safety Valve and its associated strategic implications across the SEND system in the borough have been provided to Schools Forum, Secondary and Primary heads, wider SEND stakeholders including Health, Parent and Carers forums, Adult/Children's Social Care. Regular updates and key task/finish activities linked to key Safety Valve agreements are in place linked to key areas of governance.

Both the borough SEND Executive and SEND Partnership Board are fully sighted on the Safety Valve. Both groups have recently reviewed and updated membership and terms of reference.

Regular update reports are provided to Cabinet and Improving Lives Select Commission to fully inform elected members.

A review of Schools Forum membership and terms of reference is now embedded and has led to improved oversight of SEND Sufficiency planning with this now being a standing agenda item.

#### 2.4 **SEND Sufficiency Plan phase 4 & 5**

Rotherham's Safety Valve programme includes capital funding to develop sufficiency of SEND Education places in borough, Rotherham has approved three previous phases of SEND Sufficiency each targeted at incremental rises in SEND cohorts and improving specialist provision.

- 2.5 SEND Sufficiency Phase 4 was approved by Cabinet in June 2023 with the main aim of supporting mainstream schools to meet a wider level of need and improve accessibility within both mainstream and special schools. Phase 4 includes the development of a minimum of 10 resource provisions across mainstream settings creating 100 new SEND places. A second main aim of SEND Sufficiency Phase 4 was the implementation of the schools Accessibility Funding Framework across both mainstream and special schools.
- 2.6 Following an expression of interest and due diligence process 5 new resource provisions have been opened with an increase in capacity at 3 existing provisions. This has created the additional 100 resource provision places, provisions are moving to capacity in line with place planning arrangements through SEND panel
- 2.7 In June Cabinet approved the School's Accessibility Strategy and Accessibility Capital Funding Framework. The intention of Schools Accessibility Funding is to support schools to meet a wider level of SEND need through adaptations to existing buildings. This supports our sufficiency strategy through moving the SEND continuum towards the mainstream.
- 2.8 The Accessibility Funding Strategy proposes three distinct areas including:
  - Targeted work across mainstream and special schools linked to accessibility requirements for individual pupils and cohorts.
  - Individual requests and contributions for individual pupils linked to established equipment panel.
  - A small capital grant programme for schools open through application and assessment in line with schools own accessibility planning.
- 2.9 In line with the outcomes of SEND Sufficiency phase 4 an additional 80 in borough SEND education places have been created in 2023/2024, this is split across both specialist provision and rises in resource provision placements.
- 2.10 The Safety Valve Agreement recognises a Phase 5 of SEND Sufficiency. The main focus of Phase 5 is to provide increased sufficiency of places and condition improvements within our specialist provision.
- 2.11 Phase 5 will cover three core elements which are detailed below. All phase 5 schemes are currently in development with delivery phased across the next two academic years.
  - SEMH growth the current trajectory of growth for SEMH provision identifies a need to increase specialist provision to create a minimum of 40 additional places during the period of the Safety Valve Agreement
  - Newman School continued investment on the Newman Special school site
    to update and enhance provision against current SEND sufficiency planning.
    Continued investment will enhance capacity and support placement of higher
    threshold SEND need in the school, avoiding placement in high-cost
    Independent Specialist or Out of Authority provision.

 Pupil Referral Unit Development - continuing to develop high quality mainstream focused Pupil Referral Unit/Alternative Provision is an essential triage for our SEND system. It supports the implementation of our Inclusion Review (carried out by independent experts ISOS) through ongoing capital investment and we can guide our provisions to focus on intervention-based approaches helping students to return to mainstream education and be successful.

#### 3. Timetable and Accountability for Implementing this Decision

- 3.1 The LA will continue to update the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) management plan (as part of the Safety Valve agreement) to reflect changes in the council's deficit recovery plan.
- 3.2 Ongoing monitoring will be in place across the lifespan of the safety valve programme (i.e. till 2025/26) with quarterly submission to the DfE on progress and risks facing the programme. This would inform the progress update meetings with the DfE SEND Advisor for Rotherham to support delivery and hold accountability of the agreement.

#### 4. Financial and Procurement Advice and Implications

#### 4.1 <u>High Needs Block outturn position</u>

An overspend i.e. deficit of £3.7m was reported for the High Needs Budget for 2024/25 and has been transferred to the DSG reserves account. The overspend compares unfavourably to the £1.2m deficit assumed in the Safety Valve Agreement and reflects increased pressures in the SEND system, namely, inflationary costs; increase in pupils with EHCPs; and continuing placements in independent specialist settings outside the Borough.

#### 4.2 DSG Reserves and Safety Valve financial position

The closing position of the DSG reserves for 2024/25 was £2.5m (after adjusting for Safety Valve monies received from DfE and the above in-year deficit). This year-end DSG reserves balance has been rolled forward into 2025/26. The table below shows the year end DSG reserves position compared to the assumed position in the Safety Valve Agreement.

|                                     | 2023/24<br>Outturn<br>£'000 | 2024/25<br>Outturn<br>£'000 | 2025/26<br>Budget<br>£'000 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| DSG Reserve account:                |                             |                             |                            |
| Opening DSG deficit b/forward       | 5,926                       | 978                         | 2,476                      |
| In year HNB surplus (-)/deficit (+) | -2,199                      | 3,706                       | 2,508                      |
| Actual Safety Valve Funding         | -2,730                      | -1,270                      | -2,000                     |
| Other DSG balances                  | -19                         | -938                        | 824                        |
| Year End DSG Reserve position       | 978                         | 2,476                       | 3,808                      |
| Safety Valve DSG Reserve position   | 4,880                       | 2,902                       | 0                          |
| Variance                            | -3,902                      | -426                        | 3,808                      |

#### 4.3 The following are key points to note:

- The 'Safety Valve Agreement' will provide Rotherham £20.5m over the 5 year period to 2025/26 based on satisfactory achievement of the conditions in the agreement.
- 2. The DSG reserves position by the end of 2024/25 compares favourably to the assumed position in the Safety Valve Agreement. This is mainly due to the use of other DSG balances.
- 3. The DSG has moved from a deficit position of £12.8m at the end of 2021/22 to a deficit of £2.5m at the end of 2024/25 reflects the impact of the Safety Valve monies from the DfE and efforts made by the council to reduce invear deficits.
- 4. An overall deficit is currently anticipated in the DSG reserves (£3.8m) in 2025/26 compared to a balanced position assumed in the signed Safety Valve Agreement. The increased deficit in 2025/26 is due to continued demand challenges facing the SEND system, inflationary pressures and increasing cost of supporting complex needs pupils in specialist provision.
- 5. The current statutory deficit over-ride / protections would cease on 31 March 2028 (it has been extended by the Government for another 2 years). This provide flexibility for the Council to carry forward the 2025/26 year end DSG reserve deficit of £3.8m.
- DfE has asked the council to put forward a DSG plan covering the next 5
  years. This will show the financial trajectory (costs and funding) beyond the
  SV agreement and whether financial sustainability can be achieved in the
  medium term.

#### 5. Legal Advice and Implications

5.1 There are no direct legal implications, other than ensuring compliance with the terms and conditions of the signed Safety Valve agreement and the DSG conditions of grant.

#### 6. Human Resources Advice and Implications

6.1 Children and young people with SEND are disproportionately represented across a range of education and inclusion measures. The Safety Valve Programme is intended to enable the Council to meet the needs of CYP with SEND, whilst appropriately managing demand for Education, Health and Care Plans (EHCPs), including assessment processes that are fit for purpose; and. use of appropriate and cost-effective provision.

#### 7. Implications for Children and Young People and vulnerable adults

7.1 Rotherham is compliant with the SEND Code of Practice which sets out that if a child's parent or a young person makes a request for a particular nursery, school or post-16 institution in maintained, non-maintained, or independent provision, the local authority must comply with that preference and name the school or college in the EHC plan unless it would be unsuitable for the age, ability, aptitude or SEN of the child or young person, or the attendance of the child or young person there

would be incompatible with the efficient education of others, or the efficient use of resources

#### 8. Equalities and Human Rights Advice and Implications

8.1 There are no implications arising from this report to Equalities and Human Rights.

#### 9. Risks and Mitigation

- 9.1 The following are identified risks in relation to the Safety Valve Programme and the council's high needs budget:
  - 1. Increasing inflation and provider fee rates are beginning to impact on forecast cost of specialist provision.
  - 2. Increase in EHCP numbers and pupils requiring specialist support and placements.
  - 3. Increased number of EHCP placements directed following tribunal and appeals.
  - 4. Increasing number of requests from special schools and specialist resource provision for additional (bespoke) funding

#### 10. Accountable Officers

Joshua Amahwe, Head of Finance CYPS 01709 910148 joshua.amahwe@rotherham.gov.uk

Niall Devlin, Assistant Director Education & Inclusion 01709 254235 niall.devlin@rotherham.gov.uk

# Agenda Item 9



Public Report Audit Committee

## Committee Name and Date of Committee Meeting

Audit Committee – 29 July 2025

#### **Report Title**

Treasury Management Update – Quarterly Report (Q1)

Is this a Key Decision and has it been included on the Forward Plan?

#### **Strategic Director Approving Submission of the Report**

Judith Badger, Strategic Director of Finance and Customer Services

#### Report Author(s)

Tom Soulby 01709 822334 or tom.soulby@rotherham.gov.uk Daniel Carr 01709 803754 or daniel.carr@rotherham.gov.uk

#### Ward(s) Affected

Borough-Wide

#### **Report Summary**

#### **Quarterly Treasury Update**

The CIPFA (Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy) Code of Practice for Treasury Management 2021 recommends that members be updated on treasury management activities at least quarterly. This report, therefore, ensures this Council is implementing best practice in accordance with the Code.

This report is the quarter 1 review for 2025/26. It also incorporates the needs of the Prudential Code to ensure adequate monitoring of the capital expenditure plans and the Council's prudential indicators (PIs).

It is also a requirement that any proposed changes to the 2025/26 prudential indicators are approved by Council.

The key messages for Members are:

a. Investments - the primary governing principle remains security over return and the criteria for selecting counterparties continues to reflect this.

- b. Borrowing The Council will maintain its strategy of being under-borrowed against the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR). The Council has borrowed £50m in the year to date. This has been used to refinance short term borrowing as it matured, as well as the capital programme.
  - It is anticipated that further borrowing will be required before the end of 2025/26. As previously reported, the Council will predominantly adopt a short-term borrowing strategy to cover this borrowing need in anticipation of lower interest rates in the medium term. There is a discounted rate with the PWLB for borrowing long term funds specifically for HRA purposes which is available until March 2026. Depending on the prevailing interest rate position the Council may utilise this rate for some long-term borrowing. The borrowing position will remain under review.
- c. Governance strategies and monitoring are reviewed by Audit Committee.
- d. Whilst the Council's approach to Treasury Management in recent years, utilising short-term borrowing in particular, has generated significant savings for the Council, essential to achieving balanced budgets, the future outlook is more challenging. It should be noted that it is expected that borrowing rates have now peaked and will reduce over the next couple of years, linked to the recent return of inflation back down towards the Bank of England's target 2% level.

#### Recommendations

1. Audit Committee is asked to note the contents of the report.

#### **List of Appendices Included**

Appendix A Quarter 1 Prudential Indicators and Treasury Management Monitoring Appendix B Prudential and Treasury Indicators for 2025-26 as of 30 June 2025

#### **Background Papers**

Budget and Council Tax Setting Report 2025/26 to Council on 5 March 2025, Including the Treasury Management Strategy 2025/26

Consideration by any other Council Committee, Scrutiny or Advisory Panel No.

**Council Approval Required**No

**Exempt from the Press and Public** No.

#### 1. Background

1.1 Quarter 1 Treasury Review – The CIPFA (Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy) Code of Practice for Treasury Management 2021 recommends that members be updated on treasury management activities at least quarterly. This report, therefore, ensures this Council is implementing best practice in accordance with the Code.

#### 2. Key Issues

- 2.1 Quarter 1 Treasury Review The review as set out in the Appendix provides Members with details of performance against agreed treasury and prudential indicators.
- 2.2 a. Investments the primary governing principle remains security over return and the criteria for selecting counterparties continues to reflect this.
  - b. Borrowing The Council will maintain its strategy of being under-borrowed against the capital financing requirement. The Council has borrowed £50m in the year to date. This has been used to refinance short term borrowing as it matured, as well as the capital programme.
    - It is anticipated that further borrowing will be required before the end of 2025/26. As previously reported, the Council will predominantly adopt a short-term borrowing strategy to cover this borrowing need in anticipation of lower interest rates in the medium term. There is a discounted rate with the PWLB for borrowing long term funds specifically for HRA purposes which is available until March 2026. Depending on the prevailing interest rate position the Council may utilise this rate for some long-term borrowing. The borrowing position will remain under review.
  - c. Governance strategies and monitoring are reviewed by Audit Committee.
  - d. Whilst the Council's approach to Treasury Management in recent years, utilising short-term borrowing in particular, has generated significant savings for the Council, essential to achieving balanced budgets, the future outlook is more challenging. It should be noted that it is expected that borrowing rates have now peaked and will reduce over the next couple of years, linked to the recent return of inflation back down towards the Bank of England's target 2% level.

#### 3. Options considered and recommended proposal

3.1 Quarter 1 Treasury Review – The review as set out in the Appendix indicates performance is in line with the plan and no proposals to vary the approach for the remainder of the year are proposed.

#### 4. Consultation on proposal

4.1 The continuing approach to treasury management has been discussed with the Council's external Treasury Management Advisers, Link Asset Services, who have confirmed this is a prudent approach given current market conditions. Link Asset Services will continue to monitor borrowing rates and inform the Council if there are opportunities to borrow at advantageous rates.

#### 5. Timetable and Accountability for Implementing this Decision

5.1 The report is for Audit Committee information and noting.

#### 6. Financial and Procurement Advice and Implications

- 6.1 Treasury Management forms an integral part of the Council's overall financial arrangements. For the financial year 2025/26 the Treasury Management budgets are estimated to provide an underspend that will help support the Council's overall budget pressures, through the income generated through the investment strategy.
- 6.2 The current strategy is to maintain the Council's position of being under-borrowed against the Capital Financing Requirement. The Council is forecast to require additional borrowing before the end of the 2025/26 financial year. This borrowing will be taken on a short-term basis to avoid exposure to currently high interest rates in anticipation of lower rates in future years. There is a possibility of taking some long term borrowing from the PWLB at the discounted HRA rate. A further update will be provided as part of the Council's mid year Treasury Management report.
- 6.3 There are no direct procurement implications arising from this report.

#### 7. Legal Advice and Implications

- 7.1 It is a requirement that changes to the Council's prudential indicators are approved by Council
- 8. Human Resources Advice and Implications
- 8.1 There are no Human Resource implications arising from the report.
- 9. Implications for Children and Young People and Vulnerable Adults
- 9.1 The report does not impact the Children's and Adult Social care budgets.
- 10. Equalities and Human Rights Advice and Implications
- 10.1 There are no implications arising from this report to Equalities and Human Rights.

#### 11. Implications for CO2 Emissions and Climate Change

11.1 No direct implications.

#### 12. Implications for Partners

12.1 There are no implications arising from this report to Partners or other directorates.

#### 13. Risks and Mitigation

13.1 Regular monitoring of treasury activity ensures that risks and uncertainties are addressed at an early stage and hence kept to a minimum.

#### 14. Accountable Officers

Rob Mahon, Assistant Director of Financial Services Natalia Govorukhina, Head of Corporate Finance

Report Author: Tom Soulby, Principal Finance Officer (Treasury)

This report is published on the Council's website.

#### **Quarter 1 Prudential Indicators and Treasury Management Monitoring**

#### 1. Introduction and Background

- 1.1 The CIPFA (Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy) Code of Practice for Treasury Management 2021 recommends that members be updated on treasury management activities at least quarterly. This report, therefore, ensures this Council is implementing best practice in accordance with the Code.
- 1.2 The underlying purpose of the report supports the objective in the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management and the Communities & Local Government Investment Guidance. This states that Members receive and adequately scrutinise information on the treasury management service.
- 1.3 The underlying economic and financial environment remains difficult for the Council, on investment the main challenge relates to concerns over investment counterparty risk. This background encourages the Council to continue maintaining investments short term and with low-risk counterparties. In the period covered by this report the Bank of England base rate was cut from 4.50% to 4.25%.
- 1.4 The Council has undertaken £50m of new borrowing in the year to date. This has been used to refinance existing borrowings as they matured as well as financing capital activity.
- 1.5 PWLB rates fluctuate, during quarter 1 of 2025/26 the rates have seen highs of 5.97% for a 50 year PWLB loan and lows of 5.46%. These are the highest rates for a number of years. Short term borrowing rates have started to decrease with 6 month borrowing rates standing at around 4.2%, compared with 5.6% in September 2023. The Council keeps interest rates under constant review within its borrowing strategies and decisions on the mix of long-term and short-term borrowing.
- 1.6 The Strategic Director Finance & Customer Services can report that the basis of the Treasury Management Strategy, the Investment Strategy and the PIs have not changed from that set out in the approved Treasury Management Strategy (Council March 2025).

#### 2. Annual Investment Strategy

#### 2.1 **Key Objectives**

The primary objective of the Council's Investment Strategy is safeguarding the repayment of the principal and interest of its investments on time – the investment return being a secondary objective. The current difficult economic and financial climate has heightened the Council's over-riding risk consideration with regard to "Counterparty Risk". As a result of these underlying market concerns, officers continue to implement an operational investment

strategy which maintains the tight controls already in place in the approved Investment Strategy.

- 2.1.1 The Council approach to cash balances is to minimise them and the level of borrowing taken. As a result, the council now carries a minimal cash balance and seeks additional borrowing only as and when required to reduce the cost of carry and in anticipation of reductions in interest rates in the near future.
- 2.1.2 The Council has been investing any cash surpluses into Money Market Funds which at the end of quarter 1 had interest rates of between 4.22% and 4.28%. The process for using MMF's is very efficient and effective, with the added benefit that the funds the Council can access are all AAA rated. The Council also has the option to invest with the Debt Management Office (DMO, 4.20%), Bank Deposits (e.g. Goldman Sachs, 4.24%, min. 3 months) and Other Local Authorities (4.20% for 3 months). All interest rates quoted are as at the end of quarter 1.

#### 2.2 **Current Investment Position**

The Council held £52.120m of investments on 30<sup>th</sup> June 2025, and the constituent parts of the investment position are:

| Sector            | Country | Up to 1 year £m | 1 - 2 years<br>£m | 2 – 3 years<br>£m |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Banks             | UK      | 0.000           | 0                 | 0                 |
| Local Authorities | UK      | 0.000           | 0                 | 0                 |
| MMF's             | UK      | 52.120          | 0                 | 0                 |
| Total             |         | 52.120          | 0                 | 0                 |

#### 2.3.0 Risk Benchmarking

A regulatory development is the consideration and approval of security and liquidity benchmarks. Yield benchmarks are currently widely used to assess investment performance. Discrete security and liquidity benchmarks are requirements to Member reporting and the following reports the current position against the benchmarks:

- 2.3.1 Security The Council monitors its investments against historic levels of default by continually assessing these against the minimum criteria used in the Investment Strategy. The Council's approach to risk, the choice of counterparty criteria and length of investment ensures any risk of default is minimal when viewed against these historic default levels.
- 2.3.2 **Liquidity** In respect of this area the Council set liquidity facilities/benchmarks to maintain:
  - Bank overdraft the council does not currently have an agreed overdraft.
     Whilst an overdraft could be negotiated, less expensive short-term borrowing can be accessed through the financial markets.
  - Liquid short-term deposits of at least £6m available within a week's notice.

The Strategic Director for Finance & Customer Services can report that liquidity arrangements were adequate during the year to date.

2.3.3 **Yield** – a local measure for investment yield benchmark is internal returns above the Overnight Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA).

The Strategic Director for Finance & Customer Services can report that the return in quarter 1 averages 4.364%, against an average Overnight SONIA to the end of June 2025 of 4.309%. The average rate of return has decreased in the last 12 months as the interest rates on investments have reduced in conjunction with the falling Bank of England base rate.

Based on the Council's current average cash investments of £38.5m, the additional return achieved over the benchmark rate is £21.6k.

### 3. <u>Borrowing</u>

- 3.1 The first key control over the treasury activity is a Prudential Indicator (PI) to ensure that over the medium term, gross and net borrowing will only be for a capital purpose. Gross and net external borrowing should not, except in the short term, exceed the total of CFR in the preceding year plus the estimates of any additional CFR for 2025/26 and next two financial years. This allows some flexibility for limited early borrowing for future years. The Council has approved a policy for borrowing in advance of need which would only be undertaken if this proves prudent to do so.
- 3.2 Due to the overall financial position and the underlying need to borrow for capital purposes (the Capital Financing Requirement CFR), new external borrowing of £50m was undertaken in the quarter. The details of this borrowing are:

| Lender                            | Amount      | Interest Rate % | Maturity<br>Date |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|
| West Yorkshire Combined Authority | £15,000,000 | 4.15            | April 2026       |
| West Midlands Combined Authority  | £30,000,000 | 4.65            | April 2026       |
| Oxfordshire County Council        | £5,000,000  | 4.25            | May 2026         |

- 3.3 The council continues to pursue a strategy of committing to short term borrowing only, in the expectation that interest rates will fall in the near future. This is in line with the advice of our treasury advisors.
- 3.4 During the three months to 30 June 2025, the Council has repaid principal on long term maturity and annuity loans from the PWLB, and loans from the Local Authority lending market. The principal repaid, and interest rates are detailed in the table below. There are 5 Annuity loans on which variable amounts of principal are repaid each six months.

| Lender                            | Principal   | Туре                 | Interest Rate % |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| PWLB                              | £115,960    | Fixed rate (Annuity) | Various         |
| West Yorkshire Combined Authority | £15,000,000 | Temp                 | 5.10            |
| London Treasury Liquidity Fund    | £20,000,000 | Temp                 | 5.80            |

### 4. Compliance with Treasury and Prudential Limits

- 4.1 The prudential and treasury Indicators are shown in Appendix 1.
- 4.2 It is a statutory duty for the Council to determine and keep under review the affordable borrowing limits. During the quarter ended 30 June 2025, the Council has operated within the Treasury and Prudential indicators set out in the Council's Treasury Management Strategy Statement for 2025/26. The Director of Finance reports that no difficulties are envisaged for the current or future years in complying with these indicators.
- 4.3 All treasury management operations have also been conducted in full compliance with the Council's Treasury Management Practices.
- 4.4 Treasury Management advice continues to be provided by Link Asset Services Treasury Solutions (LAS). They were appointed for a three year term in January 2022 following a procurement exercise. In December 2024 the Council exercised an option for a one year extension of this contract until January 2026.

### Appendix B

### Prudential and Treasury Indicators for 2025-26 as of 30th June 2025

### Actual and estimates of the ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream

This indicator identifies the trend in the cost of capital (financing costs net of interest and investment income) against the net revenue stream.

|         | 2025/26<br>Original Indicator<br>% | June 2025/26<br>Position<br>% |
|---------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Non-HRA | 12.25                              | 9.44                          |
| HRA     | 15.06                              | 15.11                         |

The current position reflects in-year changes to the capital programme and minor fluctuations in interest rates.

### Authorised limit and operational boundary for external debt

This indicator confirms the council's compliance with its authorised limit and operational boundary for external debt as at the end of June 2025. The figure for gross external debt includes other long term liabilities such as leases and PFI agreements.

| Treasury Indicators                    | 2025/26 Budget<br>£'000 | June Actual<br>£'000 |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Authorised limit for external debt     | 1,113.716               |                      |
| Operational boundary for external debt | 1,112.163               |                      |
| Gross external debt                    | 1,052.163               | 826.653              |
| Investments                            | 20.000                  | 52.120               |
| Net borrowing                          | 1,032.163               | 774.533              |

### Prudential indicator limits based on debt net of investments

- **Upper Limits On Fixed Rate Exposure** This indicator covers a maximum limit on fixed interest rates.
- Upper Limits On Variable Rate Exposure Similar to the previous indicator this identifies a maximum limit for variable interest rates based upon the debt position net of investments.

# Page 111

| RMBC                                    | 2025/26<br>Original<br>Indicator | June Position |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Limits on fixed interest rates based on |                                  |               |
| net debt                                | 100%                             | 90.60%        |
| Limits on variable interest rates based |                                  |               |
| on net debt                             | 50%                              | 9.40%         |

### **Maturity Structures of Borrowing**

These gross limits are set to reduce the Council's exposure to large fixed rate loans (those instruments which carry a fixed interest rate for the duration of the instrument) falling due for refinancing.

| RMBC                 | 2025<br>Origi<br>Indic | nal   | June Position |         |  |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|---------------|---------|--|
|                      | Lower                  | Upper | %             | £m      |  |
| Under 12 months      | 0%                     | 60%   | 18.06%        | 125.000 |  |
| 12 months to 2 years | 0%                     | 35%   | 2.89%         | 20.000  |  |
| 2 years to 5 years   | 0%                     | 45%   | 5.78%         | 40.000  |  |
| 5 years to 10 years  | 0%                     | 45%   | 1.44%         | 10.000  |  |
| 10 years to 20 years | 0%                     | 45%   | 5.32%         | 36.842  |  |
| 20 years to 30 years | 0%                     | 50%   | 8.14%         | 56.336  |  |
| 30 years to 40 years | 0%                     | 50%   | 7.22%         | 50.000  |  |
| 40 years to 50 years | 0%                     | 55%   | 41.03%        | 284.000 |  |
| 50 years and above   | 0%                     | 60%   | 10.11%        | 70.000  |  |

### **Total Principal Funds Invested**

These limits are set to reduce the need for the early sale of an investment, and show limits to be placed on investments with final maturities beyond each year-end.

The Council currently has no sums invested for periods exceeding 364 days due to market conditions. To allow for any changes in those conditions the indicator has been left unchanged.

# Page 112

| RMBC                   | 2025/26<br>Original<br>Indicator<br>£m | June Position<br>£m |
|------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Maximum principal sums |  |                     |
| invested > 364 days    | 10                                     | 0                   |
| Cash deposits          | 10                                     | 0                   |

# Agenda Item 10



**Public Report** 

**Audit Committee** 

### **Committee Name and Date of Committee Meeting:**

Audit Committee – 29 July 2025

### Report title:

External inspections, Reviews and Audits Update

Is this a Key Decision and has it been included in the Forward Plan?

### Strategic Director Approving Submission of the Report:

Jo Brown - Assistant Chief Executive

### Report Author(s):

Simon Dennis (Policy, Improvement and Risk Manager) Assistant Chief Executive's Department simon.dennis@rotherham.gov.uk

Oscar Holden (Corporate Improvement Officer) Assistant Chief Executive's Department oscar.holden@rotherham.gov.uk

### Ward(s) Affected:

ΑII

### **Report Summary:**

In line with the Audit Committee terms of reference, the purpose of this report is to provide an overview of the recent external inspections, reviews, and audits. The report also provides assurance that ongoing and outstanding recommendations from earlier inspections, audits and reviews, are being progressed.

The report includes a summary of progress against the recommendations from all external inspections, reviews and audits and sets out the details of arrangements for ensuring the accountability and governance around their implementation.

### Recommendations:

### That Audit Committee:

- Note the recent external inspections, reviews and audits which have taken place, and the progress made in implementing the recommendations since the last report in January 2025.
- Note the governance arrangements that are currently in place for monitoring and managing the recommendations.
- Continue to receive regular reports in relation to external inspections, reviews and audits and the progress made.

### **List of Appendices Included:**

 Appendix 1 - External inspections, reviews, and audits recommendations/areas for improvement updates – May 2025.

### **Background Papers**

External audit and inspection recommendations reports to Audit Committee every six months, most recently 14 January 2025 and 30 July 2024.

Consideration by any other Council Committee, Scrutiny or Advisory Panel None

**Council Approval Required** 

No

**Exempt from the Press and Public** 

No

### External audits, inspections, and reviews update

### 1. Background

- 1.1 In line with the Audit Committee terms of reference, the purpose of this report is to provide details of the recent external inspections, reviews and audits across the Council and assurance that recommendations and areas for improvement are being progressed.
- 1.2 The last report was presented to Audit Committee on 14 January 2025. The report referred to external inspections, reviews and audits that had taken place since July 2024, which included seven new external inspections, reviews, and audits.

### 2. Key issues

- 2.1 This report focusses on progress since the last Audit Committee meeting in January 2025 and is intended to provide an overview of the outcomes of external inspections, reviews, and audits. The report also aims to provide Audit Committee with assurance that arrangements are in place for managing the Council's response, including effective governance arrangements.
- 2.2 Governance arrangements are in place for monitoring and managing external inspection, review, and audit recommendations within each directorate. Regular progress against the recommendations is also reported and considered by the Strategic Leadership Team.
- 2.3 Six new inspections, reviews, and audits have taken place since January 2025. These include:

### **Finance and Customer Services**

| Title  | Date                                  | Purpose  | Outcome   |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Housing Benefit<br>Audit 2022/23<br>(Department for<br>Work and<br>Pensions) | May 2024-<br>April 2025.              | Required annually by DWP.  Grant Thornton conducted an annual Housing Benefit Audit. | No recommendations.   |
| Statement of<br>Accounts<br>2023/24<br>(Grant<br>Thornton)                   | March 2024<br>to<br>November<br>2024. | Required annually by legislation.  | Clean audit opinion. The auditors were positive in assessing the Council's financial controls, governance and standing and praised the effective work of the team, senior management in finance.  There were five recommendations made. |
| Value for Money<br>Review 2023/24  | March 2024<br>to January<br>2025.     | Required Annually by legislation.  | Positive outcome. Findings noted the Council's improvement journey  |

### Page 116

| (Grant<br>Thornton)                          |   |                             | and commented that the Council's strengthening financial position.  |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|
|  |   |                             | The report also noted that the Council had identified some significant challenges and the clear plans to address these.                             |
|  |   |                             | 10 new recommendations made (2 key improvement recommendations and 8 improvement recommendations where the Council can choose to implement or not). |
| Teacher's Pension Audit 2023/24 (TPA)        | September<br>2024 to<br>November<br>2024. | Required annually by TPA.   | No recommendations.   |
| Pooling Capital<br>Housing<br>Receipts Audit | November<br>2024 to<br>December<br>2024.  | Required annually by MHCLG. | No recommendations.   |

### **Assistant Chief Executives**

| Informal<br>Equalities,<br>Diversity and<br>Inclusion (EDI)<br>Peer Review | December<br>2024 until<br>April 2025. | Ad-hoc, this took place<br>as part of our goal to<br>reach 'excellent' under<br>the Local Government<br>Equality Framework<br>(EDI Strategy 2022 –<br>2025). | Report received in mid-June 2025 – recommendations will be reported in the next scheduled Audit Committee report |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|

- 2.4 There are also the annual audits which remain ongoing. These are:
  - Housing Benefit Audit 2023/24 conducted by Grant Thornton commenced in May 2025.
  - Statement of Accounts 2024/25 conducted by Grant Thornton commenced in March 2025 and expected to end in November 2025.
  - Value for Money Review 2024/25 conducted by Grant Thornton commenced in March 2025 and expected to end in January 2026.
- 2.5 Appendix 1 provides a high-level overview of the recommendations and areas for improvement as well as the progress the Council has made in responding to these. Once recommendations and areas for improvement are complete or closed and have been reported to Audit Committee, they will be removed from the list. Where possible to do so, recommendations and actions have been grouped together under themes.

- 2.6 In total 18 recommendations or areas for improvement have been completed since the last report. There are 19 recommendations or areas for improvement which remain ongoing, and one is yet to start. Of those ongoing, two of these are delayed, however none are delayed by more than 12 months. The reasons for the delays are summarised within Appendix 1.
- 2.7 With regards to residential children's homes inspections, recommendations and progress are considered monthly with oversight from the "Regulation 44" visits and Ofsted. This is more frequent than the Audit Committee schedule and therefore any recommendations and progress against these are not included within the reports to Audit Committee.
- 2.8 The status ratings applied to demonstrate the current position for each inspection, review, and audit include:

| Complete                       | All recommendations/areas for improvement are fully complete   |
|--------------------------------|--|
| In progress and on track       | All recommendations/areas for improvement are on track to be delivered by the original agreed deadline                             |
| In progress and partly delayed | Recommendations/areas for improvement progressing, however target date for one or more area is behind the original agreed deadline |
| Significant delay              | All recommendations/areas for improvement delayed or one area delayed more than twelve months past the original agreed deadline    |
| No action required             | There are no recommendations/areas for improvement, or the outcome is not yet known  |

#### 3. Lessons learnt

- 3.1 The Council continues to share learning from external inspections, reviews and audits across services and other directorates, where appropriate, to prevent future concerns/problems arising and enhance service delivery.
- 3.2 Furthermore, the LGA Corporate Peer Challenge report noted that the Council had 'opened itself to a range of peer reviews to support a learning culture'. The report also stated, 'The council has undergone an impressive transformation and has many exemplary and commendable practices that other councils can learn from'.

### 4. Options considered and recommended proposal

- 4.1 Audit Committee to note the recent external inspections, reviews and audits which have taken place, and the progress made in implementing the recommendations since the last report in January 2025.
- 4.2 Audit Committee to note the governance arrangements that are currently in place for monitoring and managing the recommendations.

4.3 Audit Committee to continue to receive regular reports in relation to external inspections, reviews and audits and the progress made.

### 5. Consultation on proposal

5.1 Not applicable to this report.

### 6. Timetable and Accountability for Implementing this Decision

- 6.1 The timescale for each recommendation varies depending on the individual inspection or audit. Target dates for each are included on Appendix 1.
- 6.2 The next report will be presented to Audit Committee in January 2026.

### 7. Financial and Procurement Advice and Implications

- 7.1 There are no direct financial and procurement implications as a result of this report.
- 7.2 Audits relating to finance and procurement and any related recommendations are outlined in the main body of the report.

### 8. Legal Advice and Implications

- 8.1 There are no direct legal implications arising from the recommendations within this report.
- 8.2 Audits relating to legal services and any recommendations are outlined above.

### 9. Human Resources Advice and Implications

9.1 There are no Human Resources implications.

### 10. Implications for Children and Young People and Vulnerable Adults

10.1 The recommendations in relation to inspections in both Children and Young People's Services and Adult Social Care have direct implications on the quality of services provided to children, young people and vulnerable adults. Completing the recommendations will improve outcomes for these groups.

### 11. Equalities and Human Rights Advice and Implications

- 11.1 When implementing changes and improvements services are to consider the impacts on services users and communities, including an individual or group with a protected characteristic. This may require the completion of an equality analysis to advance and maximise equality as well as eliminate discrimination and negative consequences.
- 11.2 An EDI Informal Peer Challenge took place between December 2024 and April 2025 with the results being received in June 2025 and existing actions are being progressed via the Council's EDI Action Plan.

### 12. Implications for CO2 Emissions and Climate Change

12.1 There are no direct C02 emissions and climate change implications.

### 13. Implications for Partners

13.1 Partnership approaches are key to improving services and the improvements need to be of a multi-agency nature and owned across the partnership.

### 14. Risks and Mitigation

14.1 There is a risk that actions are reported as completed without substance, it is important that arrangements are in place as part of the respective quality assurance regimes and monitored through performance management, evidencing not just completion of actions, but the associated outcomes. As governance arrangements are strengthened, these risks become mitigated.

### 15. Accountable Officer(s)

Simon Dennis, Policy Improvement and Risk Manager

Oscar Holden, Corporate Improvement Officer

### Approvals Obtained from:-

Jo Brown, Assistant Chief Executive

This report is published on the Council's website or can be found at:

http://moderngov.rotherham.gov.uk/ieDocHome.aspx?Categories

This page is intentionally left blank

## -External inspections, reviews and audits recommendations/areas for improvement detailed internal update – May 2025

| Title and purpose   | Date   | Outstanding recommendations   | Original<br>target date<br>for<br>completion   | Revised<br>target date<br>for<br>completion  | Status  | Progress update  |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| Children and Young Ped  | ople's Service   | s   |  |  |   |  |
| Ofsted Focused Visit  To review the arrangements for children in need or subject to a child protection plan.  Usually undertaken every three years as part of the ILACS Inspection Programme. | Focused visit: 14 and 15 May 2024  Published: 12 July 2024   | senior leadership team is uns<br>corporate support ensures a<br>Four areas for improvement  | stinting in its deter<br>whole-council app<br>were identified.<br>plan is in place to  | rmination to make proach to underst  | e children in R<br>anding childre   | In progress and on track  In progress and on track  In progress and on track  In progress and partly delayed  The remaining action to implement a revised Plan template has been delayed due to the impact changes will have on other forms when integrated into the CYPS Social Care system (Liquidlogic). Work is ongoing to resolve this and is expected to be completed by September 2025.                             |
|   |  | lists.  Area for improvement 3: Reduce waits for domestic abuse services.   | Dec-24   |  |   | Complete   |
| Ofsted Area SEND inspection of Rotherham Local Area Partnership  To review the special educational needs and/or disabilities (SEND) arrangements.   | Inspection<br>date: 30<br>September<br>2024 - 4<br>October<br>2024<br>Report<br>published:<br>14<br>November<br>2024 | positive experiences and out improvements are needed. T Commission ask that the loca report. Two areas for improve Overall progress: The final the report, work was already | comes for childre<br>he next full area s<br>al area partnershi<br>ement were identi<br>report and recom-<br>ongoing prior to t | n and young peop<br>SEND inspection<br>p updates and pu<br>fied.<br>mendations from<br>he inspection in re | ble with SEND<br>will be within a<br>blishes its stra<br>the inspection<br>elation to the | d/or disabilities (SEND) arrangements typically lead to 0. The local area partnership is taking action where approximately five years. Ofsted and the Care Quality ategic plan based on the recommendations set out in this in were published on the 14 November 2024. As recognised in two areas for improvement and will continue. Progress will be the CYPS Evidence Challenge Panel and SEND  In Progress and On Track |

|   | 1              |   | Г  | T  |                                      | ,   |
|---|----------------|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|
|   |                | for 50% to be compliant   |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | by December 2025; and   |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | 60% compliant by  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | September 2026.   |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | Area for improvement 2:   | March 2026   |  |                                      | Awaiting start  |
|   |                | <ul> <li>Improve oversight of</li> </ul>  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | waiting lists through   |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | regular reporting to  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | SEND Partnership  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | Board.  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | <ul> <li>Evidence sustained</li> </ul>  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | compliance to a   |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | trajectory to reduce  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | neurodevelopmental  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | assessment waiting  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | times.  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | <ul> <li>Evidence sustained</li> </ul>  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | compliance to a   |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | trajectory to reduce  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | occupational therapy  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | waiting times.  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | Evidence sustained  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | compliance to a   |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | trajectory to reduce  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | waiting times for speech  |  |  |                                      |   |
|   |                | and language therapy.   |  |  |                                      |   |
| Adult Care, Housing and   | d Public Healt | th  |  |  |                                      |   |
| Safeguarding Peer   | 11-13 July     | Overall outcome: Key Mess   |  |  |                                      |   |
| Review (LGA)  | 2023           | <ul> <li>Pride and commitment in Ro</li> </ul>  |  |  |                                      |   |
| (20/1)  | 2020           |   |  |  | 0.4.0                                |   |
|   | 2020           | <ul> <li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li> </ul>  | therham, but not   |  |                                      |   |
| The Rotherham   | 2020           | <ul><li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li><li>You can go much further on</li></ul>   | therham, but not collaboration and   | d constructive cha   | llenge                               |   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults   | 2020           | <ul> <li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li> <li>You can go much further on</li> <li>To be an outstanding SAB y</li> </ul>  | therham, but not collaboration and you need sufficier  | d constructive cha   | llenge                               | bust processes to plan and deliver on your strategy   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB)  | 2020           | <ul> <li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li> <li>You can go much further on</li> <li>To be an outstanding SAB y</li> <li>Mainstream the pockets of examples</li> </ul>  | therham, but not collaboration and you need sufficier  | d constructive cha   | llenge                               | bust processes to plan and deliver on your strategy   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer  | 2020           | <ul> <li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li> <li>You can go much further on</li> <li>To be an outstanding SAB y</li> </ul>  | therham, but not collaboration and you need sufficier  | d constructive cha   | llenge                               | obust processes to plan and deliver on your strategy  |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be   | 2020           | <ul> <li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li> <li>You can go much further on</li> <li>To be an outstanding SAB y</li> <li>Mainstream the pockets of e</li> <li>Celebrate your good work!</li> </ul>  | therham, but not a collaboration and output need sufficier excellent practice  | d constructive cha<br>it resources to sup  | llenge<br>oport it and ro            |   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local   | 2020           | <ul> <li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li> <li>You can go much further on</li> <li>To be an outstanding SAB y</li> <li>Mainstream the pockets of e</li> <li>Celebrate your good work!</li> </ul> Overall progress: All of the   | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration are commendation  | d constructive cha<br>it resources to sup<br>s that were made  | llenge<br>oport it and ro            | obust processes to plan and deliver on your strategy Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at  |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association  | 2020           | <ul> <li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li> <li>You can go much further on</li> <li>To be an outstanding SAB y</li> <li>Mainstream the pockets of e</li> <li>Celebrate your good work!</li> </ul>  | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration are commendation  | d constructive cha<br>it resources to sup<br>s that were made  | llenge<br>oport it and ro            |   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was  | 2020           | <ul> <li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li> <li>You can go much further on</li> <li>To be an outstanding SAB y</li> <li>Mainstream the pockets of e</li> <li>Celebrate your good work!</li> </ul> Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar  | therham, but not a collaboration and output need sufficient excellent practice recommendation eas are now com  | d constructive cha<br>it resources to sup<br>is that were made<br>plete.   | llenge<br>oport it and ro            |   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the  | 2020           | <ul> <li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li> <li>You can go much further on</li> <li>To be an outstanding SAB y</li> <li>Mainstream the pockets of e</li> <li>Celebrate your good work!</li> </ul> Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar The RSAB are responsible for   | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice are commendation eas are now commended in monitoring programments.   | d constructive cha<br>it resources to sup<br>is that were made<br>plete.<br>ress.  | llenge<br>oport it and ro            | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on   | 2020           | Voices are listened to in Ro     You can go much further on     To be an outstanding SAB y     Mainstream the pockets of e     Celebrate your good work!      Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar     The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening   | therham, but not a collaboration and output need sufficient excellent practice recommendation eas are now com  | d constructive change it resources to support the support of the s | llenge<br>oport it and ro            |   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the  | 2020           | <ul> <li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li> <li>You can go much further on</li> <li>To be an outstanding SAB y</li> <li>Mainstream the pockets of e</li> <li>Celebrate your good work!</li> </ul> Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice.  | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice are commendation eas are now commended in monitoring programments.   | d constructive cha<br>it resources to sup<br>is that were made<br>plete.<br>ress.  | llenge<br>oport it and ro            | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on   | 2020           | <ul> <li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li> <li>You can go much further on</li> <li>To be an outstanding SAB y</li> <li>Mainstream the pockets of e</li> <li>Celebrate your good work!</li> </ul> Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all are The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice. Work with partners to   | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice are commendation eas are now commended in monitoring programments.   | d constructive change it resources to support the support of the s | llenge<br>oport it and ro            | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on   | 2020           | <ul> <li>Voices are listened to in Ro</li> <li>You can go much further on</li> <li>To be an outstanding SAB y</li> <li>Mainstream the pockets of e</li> <li>Celebrate your good work!</li> </ul> Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice.  | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice are commendation eas are now commended in monitoring programments.   | d constructive change it resources to support the support of the s | llenge<br>oport it and ro            | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on   | December       | Voices are listened to in Ro You can go much further on To be an outstanding SAB y Mainstream the pockets of e Celebrate your good work!  Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice. Work with partners to establish what user groups  | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice recommendation eas are now commendation from monitoring programmed June 2024   | d constructive change it resources to support the support of the s | llenge<br>oport it and ro            | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on behalf of the RSAB.   |                | Voices are listened to in Ro You can go much further on To be an outstanding SAB y Mainstream the pockets of e Celebrate your good work!  Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice. Work with partners to establish what user groups are in place.  Overall outcome: Key Mess   | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice recommendation eas are now compart monitoring programment 2024   | d constructive change it resources to support the support of the s | llenge<br>oport it and ro            | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on behalf of the RSAB.   | December       | Voices are listened to in Ro You can go much further on To be an outstanding SABy Mainstream the pockets of e Celebrate your good work!  Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice. Work with partners to establish what user groups are in place.   | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice recommendation eas are now compart monitoring programment 2024   | d constructive change it resources to support the support of the s | llenge<br>oport it and ro            | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on behalf of the RSAB.  Adult Social Care Peer Review (led by the  | December       | Voices are listened to in Ro You can go much further on To be an outstanding SAB y Mainstream the pockets of e Celebrate your good work!  Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice. Work with partners to establish what user groups are in place.  Overall outcome: Key Mess Strong and clear strategic Positive workforce   | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice recommendation eas are now compart monitoring programmed June 2024   | d constructive change it resources to support the support of the s | llenge<br>oport it and ro            | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on behalf of the RSAB.  Adult Social Care Peer Review (led by the Local Government Association)  | December       | Voices are listened to in Ro You can go much further on To be an outstanding SAB y Mainstream the pockets of e Celebrate your good work!  Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice. Work with partners to establish what user groups are in place.  Overall outcome: Key Mess Strong and clear strategic Positive workforce Senior Leadership Team  | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice recommendation eas are now compart monitoring programment of the collaboration and col | s that were made plete.  December 2024   | llenge oport it and ro by the Peer F | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on behalf of the RSAB.  Adult Social Care Peer Review (led by the Local Government Association)  The peer review was   | December       | Voices are listened to in Ro     You can go much further on     To be an outstanding SAB y     Mainstream the pockets of e     Celebrate your good work!      Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all are  The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice.  Work with partners to establish what user groups are in place.  Overall outcome: Key Mess     Strong and clear strategic Positive workforce     Senior Leadership Team     Social work and reablement.   | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice recommendation eas are now commendation from monitoring programmed June 2024   | s that were made plete.  December 2024  - succession plar  | llenge oport it and ro by the Peer F | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at  Complete   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on behalf of the RSAB.  Adult Social Care Peer Review (led by the Local Government Association)  The peer review was commissioned by ASC                                 | December       | Voices are listened to in Ro     You can go much further on     To be an outstanding SAB y     Mainstream the pockets of e     Celebrate your good work!      Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all are  The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice.  Work with partners to establish what user groups are in place.  Overall outcome: Key Mess     Strong and clear strategies.     Positive workforce     Senior Leadership Team     Social work and reablement.   | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice recommendation eas are now compart monitoring programment 2024  June 2024  ages: c direction  ent vacancy level in new models with   | s that were made plete.  December 2024  - succession plar  | llenge oport it and ro by the Peer F | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at  Complete   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on behalf of the RSAB.  Adult Social Care Peer Review (led by the Local Government Association)  The peer review was commissioned by ASC to measure                      | December       | Voices are listened to in Ro     You can go much further on     To be an outstanding SAB y     Mainstream the pockets of e     Celebrate your good work!      Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all are  The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice.  Work with partners to establish what user groups are in place.  Overall outcome: Key Mess     Strong and clear strategic Positive workforce     Senior Leadership Team     Social work and reablement.   | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice recommendation eas are now compart monitoring programment 2024  June 2024  ages: c direction  ent vacancy level in new models with   | s that were made plete.  December 2024  - succession plar  | llenge oport it and ro by the Peer F | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at  Complete   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on behalf of the RSAB.  Adult Social Care Peer Review (led by the Local Government Association)  The peer review was commissioned by ASC to measure preparedness for CQC | December       | Voices are listened to in Ro You can go much further on To be an outstanding SAB y Mainstream the pockets of e Celebrate your good work!  Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice. Work with partners to establish what user groups are in place.  Overall outcome: Key Mess Strong and clear strategie Positive workforce Senior Leadership Team Social work and reableme Streamline pathways and Communication and feed  | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice recommendation eas are now compart monitoring programment 2024  ages: c direction ent vacancy level anew models with back loop.  | s that were made plete.  December 2024  - succession plant the focus on the  | llenge oport it and ro by the Peer F | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at  Complete  perience of the resident   |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on behalf of the RSAB.  Adult Social Care Peer Review (led by the Local Government Association)  The peer review was commissioned by ASC to measure                      | December       | Voices are listened to in Ro You can go much further on To be an outstanding SAB y Mainstream the pockets of e Celebrate your good work!  Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice. Work with partners to establish what user groups are in place.  Overall outcome: Key Mess Strong and clear strategie Positive workforce Senior Leadership Team Social work and reableme Streamline pathways and Communication and feed  | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and counted sufficier excellent practice recommendation eas are now compart monitoring programmed June 2024  ages: c direction ent vacancy level I new models with back loop.   | s that were made plete.  ress.  December 2024  - succession plant the focus on the the 4 thematic CC   | llenge oport it and roby the Peer F  | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at  Complete  perience of the resident  int areas; Working with People, Providing Support, Ensuring            |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on behalf of the RSAB.  Adult Social Care Peer Review (led by the Local Government Association)  The peer review was commissioned by ASC to measure preparedness for CQC | December       | Voices are listened to in Ro     You can go much further on     To be an outstanding SAB y     Mainstream the pockets of e     Celebrate your good work!      Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all are  The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice.  Work with partners to establish what user groups are in place.  Overall outcome: Key Mess     Strong and clear strateging positive workforce     Senior Leadership Team     Social work and reablemed streamline pathways and communication and feed overall Progress: Recommended.  | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice recommendation eas are now compart monitoring programment vacancy level and collaboration cover back loop.   | constructive charter resources to support that were made plete.  Tess.  December 2024  - succession plant the focus on the the 4 thematic CC he service to programment.  | nning voice and express with 20 of   | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at  Complete  perience of the resident  int areas; Working with People, Providing Support, Ensuring completed. |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on behalf of the RSAB.  Adult Social Care Peer Review (led by the Local Government Association)  The peer review was commissioned by ASC to measure preparedness for CQC | December       | Voices are listened to in Ro     You can go much further on     To be an outstanding SAB y     Mainstream the pockets of e     Celebrate your good work!      Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all are the common the common that the c | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice recommendation eas are now compart monitoring programment vacancy level and collaboration cover back loop.   | s that were made plete.  ress.  December 2024  - succession plant the focus on the the 4 thematic CC he service to progen by the service's   | nning voice and express with 20 of   | Complete  perience of the resident  areas; Working with People, Providing Support, Ensuring completed.  nce Board.  |
| The Rotherham Safeguarding Adults Board (the RSAB) requested that a peer challenge be undertaken by the Local Government Association (LGA). The work was commissioned by the Independent Chair on behalf of the RSAB.  Adult Social Care Peer Review (led by the Local Government Association)  The peer review was commissioned by ASC to measure preparedness for CQC | December       | Voices are listened to in Ro You can go much further on To be an outstanding SAB y Mainstream the pockets of e Celebrate your good work!  Overall progress: All of the a development day-and all ar The RSAB are responsible for THEME 1: Strengthening the User Voice. Work with partners to establish what user groups are in place.  Overall outcome: Key Mess Strong and clear strategie Positive workforce Senior Leadership Team Social work and reableme Streamline pathways and Communication and feed Overall Progress: Recommunication and feed Overall Progress: Recommunication and Leadership. 23 communication.   | therham, but not a collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration and collaboration excellent practice recommendation eas are now commendation programonitoring programonito | constructive charter resources to support that were made plete.  Tess.  December 2024  - succession plant the focus on the the 4 thematic CC he service to programment.  | nning voice and express with 20 of   | Review team were grouped into 3 discussion points/themes at  Complete  perience of the resident  int areas; Working with People, Providing Support, Ensuring completed. |

|   |                                       | THEME 2: Providing   | December  | n/a   |  | This theme included 9 recommendations. 6 recommendations are complete and 3 are in progress.  The 3 that are in progress relate to the Carers offer and the enablement pathway and capacity within enablement. |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|
|   |                                       | Support  | 2024  | II/a  |  | Complete   |
| Public Health Peer<br>Review  Voluntary Sector Led<br>Improvement across Public Health teams in<br>the Yorkshire and<br>Humber. | Conducted:<br>8-10<br>October<br>2024 | working and governa  The Children's Capita and impacting health Public health is effect wellbeing board on d  Presentation provided on 10  | and willingness had in is incredibly we there to rebuild over the control of the | as enabled us to ell respected, knower the last ten ye fantastic example in the wider healting. | hear from a bows itself and a<br>ars and the poor of how sharing h system and the commendate | adds value ositive impact this has had on the strength of partnership on a power with children and young people is re-building trust the wider health system is fully engaged in the health and                |
|   |                                       | Recommendation 1: In the health and wellbeing strategy refresh, consider:  • Focus on outcomes • Priorities informed by intelligence and engagement • Consider population groups as well as geographical areas.  | March 2025  |   |  | Complete   |
|   |                                       | Recommendation 2: Go further as positive disrupters and help to maximise the impact that the cultural, physical and economic regeneration has on the health and wellbeing of the population.   | January 2025  |   |  | Complete   |
|   |                                       | Recommendation 3: Public Health Team to reflect on how it interfaces and influences with both seldom heard communities (including those with protected characteristics), and communities of place, in how it addresses health inequalities. This may include looking for best practice outside the Borough, as well as holding reflective joint workshops with internal and external | January 2025  |   |  | Complete.  |

|   |             | ·  |                    |                   |              |  |
|---|-------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
|   |             | partners to empower these  |                    |                   |              |  |
|   |             | communities.   |                    |                   |              |  |
|   |             | Recommendation 4: Look at further opportunities to build capability within the rest of the council to maximise the impact on | January 2025       |                   |              | Complete   |
|   |             | health and wellbeing outcomes.   |                    |                   |              |  |
| Regeneration and Envir                                    | onment      |  |                    |                   |              |  |
| 2024 Prevent Duty   | March 2024  | Overall outcome: "Exceedin   | g" across all 8 be | nchmark criteria. | Four recomm  | nendations made.                                     |
| Annual Assurance<br>Assessment (Home<br>Office)           |             | Overall progress: All recomm   | mendations are n   | ow complete.      |              |  |
|   |             | Recommendation 2: The  | December           | n/a               |              | Complete   |
| To support local  |             | local authority should   | 2024               |                   |              |  |
| authorities in meeting the Prevent duty and to            |             | consider updating any  |                    |                   |              |  |
| assure the local  |             | terms of reference or  |                    |                   |              |  |
| delivery of Prevent, the                                  |             | standing agendas at Silver   |                    |                   |              |  |
| Home Office   |             | to recognise the need to   |                    |                   |              |  |
| (Homeland Security  |             | identify and disrupt the   |                    |                   |              |  |
| Group) carries out an                                     |             | influence of groups and individuals that could create  |                    |                   |              |  |
| annual assurance  |             | a permissive environment.  |                    |                   |              |  |
| process.  |             | More communication   |                    |                   |              |  |
|   |             | should be afforded to  |                    |                   |              |  |
|   |             | private sector companies   |                    |                   |              |  |
|   |             | such as sharing venue hire   |                    |                   |              |  |
|   |             | best practice to reduce  |                    |                   |              |  |
|   |             | permissive environments  |                    |                   |              |  |
|   |             | across the region.   |                    |                   |              |  |
| DVCA MOT Valiala  | Manala 0004 | Overall autoemas Catisfacts  |                    |                   |              |  |
| DVSA MOT Vehicle<br>Testing Station Site<br>Review (DVSA) | March 2024  | Overall progress: All recom  | , ,                |                   | s made.      |  |
| Check conformity with                                     |             | Annual assessments try to  | December           |                   |              | Complete   |
| standards expected by                                     |             | complete before the end of   | 2024               |                   |              |  |
| the DVSA –<br>unannounced and                             |             | December.  |                    |                   |              |  |
| periodic.   |             |  |                    |                   |              |  |
| Sports Ground Safety                                      | 29 August   | Overall outcome: Excellent   | progress has bee   | n made with the r | ecommended   | actions from the previous audit with all items being |
| Authority – Local<br>Authority Audit                      | 2024        | completed satisfactorily. The  |                    |                   |              |  |
| (Sports Ground Safety                                     |             | Overall progress: Recomme  | endations one and  | three have been   | accepted the | e one remaining outstanding recommendation will be   |
| Authority (SGSA)  |             | implemented within the next 6  | 6 months.          |                   |              |  |
| An audit by the National                                  |             | Recommendation 2: A  | Review date        |                   |              | In progress and on track                             |
| An audit by the National regulator to assess the          |             | tabletop exercise that   | August 2026        |                   |              |  |
| Council's delivery of                                     |             | included stadium staff and   |                    |                   |              |  |
| statutory functions                                       |             | emergency services has   |                    |                   |              |  |
| under the Safety at                                       |             | not taken place for some time and the LA will ensure   |                    |                   |              |  |
| Sports Grounds Act  |             | this is carried out by the   |                    |                   |              |  |
| 1975. The audits are                                      |             | club this season. (review  |                    |                   |              |  |
| carried out at a  |             | date August 2026)  |                    |                   |              |  |
| frequency determined                                      |             | 3,221,222,   |                    |                   |              |  |
| by risk assessment.                                       | 1           | I  |                    | <u> </u>          |              |  |

| 2022/23 VFM                           | March 2024 | Overall outcome: Positive of  | outcome and no a | areas of significan | it weakness i  | dentified. Grant Thornton satisfied that adequate           |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------|---|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| rrangements (Grant<br>Thornton)       | Water 2024 | arrangements are in place for SEND and the recommendation was removed. Findings noted the Council's improvement journey and commented that the Council's financial position is strengthening, though referenced that the Local Authority financial environment remains challenging with a number of Local Authorities issuing S114 notices. The report identified a small number of improvement |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annual audit of the                   |            | challenging with a number of recommendations to further e   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 022-2023 Value for                    |            | It is important to note that the  | oco ara improvom | ont recommende      | tions in the v | iew of Grant Thornton, therefore, the Council does not have |  |  |  |  |  |
| Money Arrangements conducted by Grant |            |   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Thornton.                             |            | deliver these recommendations as they are considered low level potential improvements to reporting, governance or petherefore non-essential.  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | There were four new recommendations and two follow up recommendations.  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | <b>Overall progress:</b> The two to in progress.  | follow up recomm | nendations are no   | w complete.    | One new recommendation is also complete and three remain    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | Progress is overseen by the l   | Finance and Cus  | tomer Services D    | irectorate.    |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | Financial sustainability  | March 2025       | July 2025           |                | Complete  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            |   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | Rec 1: When Capital   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | Budget Programme is<br>updated, recommend   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | Council continues to report   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | the initially approved  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | Capital Budget Programme  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | amount alongside the  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | revised number in the   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | quarterly Financial<br>Monitoring Reports (FMR)   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | in order that stakeholders  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | can track the changes from  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | the original Programme  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | approved by Members.  Financial sustainability  | March 2025       | July 2025           |                | Complete  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | -   | Water 2020       | July 2025           |                | Complete  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | Rec 2: When transfer and  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | virements of budgets  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | between directorates occurring during financial   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | year, the Financial   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | Monitoring Reports (FMR)  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | should include the initially  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | approved budget for   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | relevant directorates, and  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | the reason for the transfer, alongside the revised  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | position.   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | Improving economy,  | March 2025       | September           |                | In progress and on track                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | efficiency and  |                  | 2025                |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | effectiveness:  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | Rec 2: Set out the key  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | actions and challenges in   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | achieving net zero in 2030  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | and update the Corporate  |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | Strategic Risk Register   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | accordingly on a timely   |                  |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |            | basis.  | 1                |                     |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |

| ,  |  |   |     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Accounts (Grant<br>Thornton)   |  |   |     |  | continues to be the case in challenging conditions. The signed off, with many a number of years behind. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annual audit of the<br>2023-2024 Value for<br>Money Arrangements<br>conducted by Grant | along with suggested control   | There were five recommendations made to support the Council's work towards new accounting changes that have not yet come into force, along with suggested control improvement in the Council's IT environment.  Overall progress: All recommendations are on track for delivery, with two completed already, the main work will be completed as part of |     |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Thornton.  | Rec 1: We recommend the Council to accelerate the implementation and identification process of assets within the scope of IFRS16 to ensure such assets are completely and accurately captured before 2024-25 accounts closedown.   | March 2026  |     |  | Complete  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rec 2: We recommend:  • Management to further improve the valuation instructions to the inhouse valuer by referencing for example, applicable LG Code guidance; and  • Council's RICS qualified valuation expert to prepare a formal Terms of Engagement document and agree with management, further to the receipt of management valuation instructions | March 2026  | n/a |  | In progress and on track  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rec 3: We recommend management to perform further investigations on land and buildings carried out at historical cost at note 19 (e) linking to Council's Fixed Asset Register and ensure they are identified, and such disclosures reflect the accurate numbers in this note.   | March 2026  | n/a |  | Complete  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rec 4: Where possible, generic accounts should be removed, and individuals should have their own uniquely identifiable user accounts created to ensure accountability for actions performed. Alternately, management should implement suitable controls to limit access and monitor the usage of these accounts (i.e. through                            | March 2026  | n/a |  | In progress and on track  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |                  | increased use of password vault tools / logging and periodic monitoring of the activities performed). Where monitoring is undertaken this should be formally documented and recorded   |  |   |  |   |
|--|------------------|--|--|---|--|---|
|  |                  | Rec 5: It is recommended that security event logs are reviewed on a regular basis for example daily or weekly, ideally by an IT security personnel / team who are independent of those administrating [the application] and its underlying database. Any issues identified within these logs should be investigated and mitigating controls implemented to reduce the risk of reoccurrence | March 2026   | n/a   |  | In progress and on track  |
| NEW 2023/24 VFM arrangements (Grant Thornton)  Required annually by legislation. | November<br>2024 | Council's improvement journed Authority financial environment inflation challenges facings the narrative about how the Counciliance and condition sure Thornton have put forward 4 in 10 new recommendations may can choose to implement or not considered. Work is un improvement recommendation.   | ey and commente ont remains challer the sector. The replacit is addressing to a Council had ider expected by the council had be considered the council of the coun | d that the Council'nging with a numb ort noted the Counthe challenges it fantified some signified out clear plans to recommendations provement recommendations the Council should not will lead to eith | s financial poer of Local Ancils robust Eaces and plancant challenges address. To working with mendations and provement red implement ter the implement ter the implement ter of the control of the implement ter the implement terms are the implement terms and the implement terms are the implement term | Money report from Grant Thornton. Findings noted the osition is strengthening, though referenced that the Local uthorities issuing S114 notices due to the rising demand and Budget and Medium-Term Financial Strategy and its clear need ahead coherently for the future.  Ges around its buildings and housing stock linked to support the Council in dealing with these challenges Grant in Council officers.  And 8 are improvement recommendations where the Council commendations and give due consideration to 8 these or not. As work progresses on the improvement nentation of the recommendation or the recommendation |
|  |                  | REC KR1:  The Council needs to:  | TBC  |   |  | Note – although situated under FCS for the purposes of reporting, Housing services are responsible for implementation of this recommendation.   |

| - |   |            |     |  |
|---|---|------------|-----|--|
|   | <ul> <li>continue improving vulnerability policies for the HRA in line with emerging best practice from the regulators.</li> <li>use the stock condition data to inform its asset management and capital investment plans.</li> </ul> |            |     |  |
|   | Rec KR2:  |            | n/a | In progress and on track   |
|   | The Council should:  undertake stock condition surveys to develop its understanding of its assets, their state and their level of health  | Sept 2026  |     |  |
|   | and safety compliance.  • put in place management plans and landlord inspections where required and ensure it   | March 2026 |     |  |
|   | is getting value for money for its assets.  • ensure it has an assets management system for its properties and other assets and that data in the system is accurate, enabling   | March 2027 |     |  |
|   | management of health and safety compliance.  ensure compliance contract management is put in place and regular performance monitoring of these contracts is put in place.   | March 2026 |     |  |
|   | Rec IR1: The Council<br>needs to develop a Capital<br>Strategy  | March 2026 | n/a | In progress and on track   |
|   | REC IR2: The Council could strengthen its risk policy by including risk escalation and deescalation arrangements between the tiers of risk registers and including risk types and applying risk appetite to each risk type.           | March 2026 | n/a | Note – although situated under FCS for the purposes of reporting, the Assistant Chief Executive's directorate are responsible for implementation of this recommendation. |
|   | REC IR3: The Council should consider enhancing internal audit progress  | March 2026 | n/a | In progress and on track   |

| papers by giving more detail on completed audits including an executive summary of each report completed in the period in part 1 papers to the Audit Committee.  |            |     |                          |
|--|------------|-----|--------------------------|
| REC IR4: The Council should consider strengthening its counterfraud controls by developing a corporate counter-fraud risk register and ensuring counter-fraud risks in departmental risk registers are updated. It also needs to enhance its counter-fraud plan.   | March 2026 | n/a | In progress and on track |
| Rec IR5: The Council could improve its financial monitoring reporting in line with good practice by:  • when the approved Capital Programme is updated during the year, continuing to report the initially approved Capital budget alongside the revised numbers in the quarterly monitoring reports to track changes from the original Programme approved by Members.   | July 2026  | n/a | Complete                 |
| Rec IR6: The Council should develop and publish a Procurement Strategy. This should set procurement strategic priorities that align with the Council's priorities such as net zero and capture changes to procurement following the Procurement Act (2023) and the national Procurement Policy Statement (2024). It should include measurable actions and indicators with clear accountabilities and an annual review process. The Strategy should be widely communicated to staff and members to raise awareness of their responsibilities. | March 2026 | n/a | In progress and on track |

| REC IR7: The Council should develop a corporate data quality policy and ensure this is used to inform a data quality review. It could look to the national data quality framework to guide this work.  | March 2026 | n/a | In progress and on track  Note – although situated under FCS for the purposes of reporting, the Assistant Chief Executive's directorate are responsible for implementation of this recommendation. |
|--|------------|-----|--|
| Rec IR8: The Council should put in place a corporate process to improve contract management and ensure contractor performance is effectively managed, and data is verified across the Council's contracts and that contracts are in place in highways. | March 2026 | n/a | In progress and on track   |

### LGA Corporate Peer Challenge

Expectation that councils receive a peer review every five years to provide robust, strategic, and credible challenge, whilst also enhancing capacity and helping to avoid insularity.

Overall outcome: Positive feedback received which stated: "Rotherham Metropolitan Borough Council serves the town well and is today an impressive organisation. Being named the 'Most Improved Council' in the country at the Local Government Chronicle (LGC) Award in 2022 provides ample evidence that it is now in a very good place. It is ambitious and has well-established and robust foundations, along with several notable and commendable practices that other councils can learn from" and seven recommendations made.

Overall progress: Action plan agreed by Cabinet in September 2023 included 20 actions which are being progressed. Progress is overseen by the

| 5  | Strategic Lea  | dership Team and where relev  | ant, actions for 20 | 024-25 have been | included in t | he new Year Ahead Delivery Plan.   |
|----|--|---|---------------------|------------------|---------------|--|
| nd | 5-8 June<br>2023<br>Findings<br>received<br>August<br>2023 | Recommendation 2: Develop an externally facing compelling and positive narrative of place which will help to promote and market the borough and capitalise on Rotherham's assets.                                   | March 2025          | n/a              |               | Note – although situated under ACEX for the purposes of reporting, the Regeneration and Environment Directorate are responsible for implementation of these actions.                         |
|    |  | Recommendation 3: Use the significant investments underway to expand and attract private sector investment at scale, maximising its potential and supporting a more inclusive economic future.                      | March 2026          | n/a              |               | In progress and on track  Note – although situated under ACEX for the purposes of reporting, the Regeneration and Environment Directorate are responsible for implementation of this action. |
|    |  | Recommendation 4: Develop effective pathways and mechanisms for local people, especially young people, to benefit from inclusive growth that can help to deliver improved health outcomes and address inequalities. | March 2025          | n/a              |               | Note – although situated under ACEX for the purposes of reporting, Housing services are responsible for implementation of this action.   |
|    |  | Recommendation 5: Review performance management with a focus on demonstrating impact  | March 2025          | May 2025         |               | Complete   |

|            |                                    | and an improvement in       |            |            |          |
|------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|----------|
|            |                                    | outcomes in delivering the  |            |            |          |
| Status key |                                    | council's ambition; and use |            |            |          |
| ·          |                                    | the strong leadership,      |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | capacity and capability of  |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | the top-team to drive and   |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | deliver further             |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | organisational              |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | transformations and         |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | change across the borough   |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | at pace.                    |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | Recommendation 6:           | March 2024 | March 2025 | Complete |
|            |                                    | Building on the             |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | Neighbourhood working       |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | model, develop a clearer    |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | and shared understanding    |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | of integrated locality      |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | working across the public   |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | sector and increase the     |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | pace of digital             |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | transformation across the   |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | organisation to deliver     |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | improved outcomes for       |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | residents and consistently  |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | improve the customer        |            |            |          |
|            |                                    | experience.                 |            |            |          |
| Complete   | Recommendations/areas for improvem |                             |            |            |          |

| Complete                              | Recommendations/areas for improvement are fully complete  |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| In progress and on track              | Recommendation/area for improvement on track to be delivered by the original agreed deadline              |
| In progress and partly delayed        | Recommendation/area for improvement progressing, however target date behind the original agreed deadline  |
| Significant delay                     | Recommendations/area for improvement delayed by more than twelve months past the original agreed deadline |
| No action required or outcome unknown | No recommendation/area for improvement, or the outcome is not yet known                                   |

### Residential Children's Homes – Inspection Outcomes

Residential children's homes are inspected by HMI Ofsted under the Social Care Common Inspection Framework (SCCIF) and focus on evaluating the impact of care and support on the experiences and progress of children.

Following inspection, the children's home will receive an overall judgement based on the experiences and progress of children and young people, of Outstanding, Good, Requires Improvement to be Good, or Inadequate.

Where requirements or recommendations are made, an action plan is developed which is submitted to Ofsted detailing the progress.

The Children Act 1989 Guidance and Regulation stipulates the requirement for monthly oversight visits to Children's Homes. These visits, known as Regulation 44 Visits, are carried out under Regulation 44 of the Children's Homes Regulation 44 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 44 of the Children's Homes. These visits, known as Regulation 44 Visits, are carried out under Regulation 44 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 45 of the Children's Homes. These visits, known as Regulation 44 Visits, are carried out under Regulation 44 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 45 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 46 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 46 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 46 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 47 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 46 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 46 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 46 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 47 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 46 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 47 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 47 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 48 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 44 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 45 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 45 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 46 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 47 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 47 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 48 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 49 of the Children's Homes.

Regulation 40 of the Children's Homes.

Regula

All Ofsted reports are published in the public domain, however the identity (location) of the homes remain confidential and are not disclosed in the reports. Recommendations and progress against recommendations are considered monthly with oversight from the Reg 44 visits and Ofsted. This is more frequent than the Audit Committee schedule and therefore any recommendations and progress against these are not included within this reports as they would be out of date before they were published.

The following table provides the current ratings for our four registered children's homes.

| Residential Children's Home                                   | 037521       | 2662265     | 2597567                               | 2629335                               | 2775749      | 2759142            | 2812398  |
|---|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--|
|   |              |             |                                       |                                       |              |                    | (Awaiting first inspection – only registered 10/01/25) |
| Date of Full Inspection                                       | 11 June 2024 | 2 July 2024 | 08 April 2024                         | 06 August 2024                        | 29 July 2024 | 15 January<br>2025 |  |
| Overall experiences and progress of children and young people | Good         | Good        | Requires<br>Improvement to be<br>good | Requires<br>Improvement to be<br>good | Good         | Good               |  |
| Sub judgements  |              |             |                                       |                                       |              |                    |  |
| How well children and young people are helped and protected   | Good         | Good        | Requires<br>Improvement to be<br>good | Requires<br>Improvement to be<br>good | Good         | Good               |  |
| The effectiveness of leaders and managers                     | Good         | Good        | Requires<br>Improvement to be<br>good | Requires improvement to be good       | Good         | Good               |  |



# Public Report with Exempt Appendices Audit Committee

### **Committee Name and Date of Committee Meeting**

Audit Committee - 29 July 2025

### **Report Title**

Risk Management Annual Summary 2024-2025 and Corporate Strategic Risk Register Update

# Is this a Key Decision and has it been included on the Forward Plan?

### Strategic Director Approving Submission of the Report

Jo Brown, Assistant Chief Executive

### Report Author(s)

Simon Dennis (Policy, Improvement and Risk Manager)
Assistant Chief Executive's Department
Extension 22114
simon.dennis@rotherham.gov.uk

### Ward(s) Affected

Borough-Wide

### **Report Summary**

This report forms part of the Audit Committee's remit to regularly consider risk management.

The Risk Management Standard, ISO31000, suggests that every organisation produces an annual summary of risk management activity. This is the Council's seventh annual summary of risk management activity.

The report aims to summarise the principal risk management activity that has been carried out in Council throughout the past financial year. It covers a wider range of topics than the regular report on the Corporate Strategic Risk Register and aims to cover both the movements in strategic risks that have occurred over the period as well as key elements of the Council's risk management activity throughout the year.

### Recommendations

- 1. The Audit Committee is asked to consider and note the annual summary of risk management activity
- 2. The Audit Committee is asked to consider and note the updates to the Corporate Strategic Risk Register and make any comments as necessary.

### Page 134

### **List of Appendices Included**

Appendix 1 Full Corporate Strategic Risk Register at 3 June 2025.

### **Background Papers**

Report to Audit Committee; 30 July 2024 (Annual Risk Management Summary 2023-2024)

Report to Audit Committee; 14 January 2025 (Corporate Strategic Risk Register update)

### Consideration by any other Council Committee, Scrutiny or Advisory Panel

This paper is not intended to be circulated to other Committees or Panels and is produced solely for the Audit Committee.

### **Council Approval Required**

No

### **Exempt from the Press and Public**

Yes.

An exemption is sought for Appendix 1 under Paragraph 3 (Information relating to the financial or business affairs of any particular person (including the authority holding that information)) of Part I of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972 is requested, as this report contains information that refers to the affairs of third parties.

It is considered that the public interest in maintaining the exemption would outweigh the public interest in disclosing the information because failure to do so may result in disclosure of information about the financial or business affairs of Council suppliers and partners.

Risk Management Annual Summary 2024-2025 and Corporate Strategic Risk Register Update

### 1. Background

- 1.1 The Council's ongoing risk and assurance aims are to:
  - Provide Members and Senior Officers with an understanding of the key risks facing the Council and its communities, and to show how these risks are being effectively mitigated
  - Implement and maintain a fluid process for business-as-usual management of risks relevant to our objectives, outcomes, services and assets
  - Align reporting mechanisms for finance, risk, audit and performance providing members and senior officers triangulated risk and assurance profiles.
- 1.2 This report aims to summarise the principal risk management activity that has been carried out within the Council throughout the past financial year. It also summarises the key movements in Strategic Risks that have occurred over the period and updates the Committee on the current risks on the Corporate Strategic Risk Register (CSRR).

### 2. Risk Management Responsibilities

- 2.1 The Council's Risk Management Policy and the separate Risk Management Guide both state that risk management is the responsibility of all Council officers. This is further set out in section 4.9 of the Policy where the specific responsibilities of all members and officers are detailed. In this section, all employees are required to:
  - Understand risk and their role in managing risks in their daily activities, including the identification and reporting of risks and opportunities
  - Support and undertake risk management activities as required
  - Attend relevant training courses focussing on risk and risk management.
- 2.2 As well as the key responsibilities set out in the Policy, the Council has a group of Risk Champions. Each Directorate has at least one Risk Champion who leads on risk for their Strategic Director. The Risk Champions, Assistant Chief Executive and the Policy, Improvement and Risk Manager and Officer form the Risk Champions Group. This group is responsible for co-ordinating risk management across the Council.
- 2.3 Overall strategic responsibility for risk management rests with the Assistant Chief Executive, with day-to-day responsibility delegated to the Policy, Improvement and Risk Manager. The team working on corporate risk management also includes a "Corporate Improvement and Risk Officer". The team's responsibilities are wider than corporate risk management, but the presence of the additional post ensures that there is resilience in the Council's risk management activity.
- 2.4 Throughout the past year there have been Risk Champions in place for the following Directorates and Services:

- Children's and Young People's services
- Regeneration and Environment
- Finance and Customer Services
- Adult Social Care, Housing and Public Health (Housing)
- Adult Social Care, Housing and Public Health (Adult Care)
- Adult Social Care, Housing and Public Health (Public Health)
- Assistant Chief Executive's
- Assistant Chief Executive's (Human Resources)
- 2.5 In most cases, each Directorate also has a substitute or deputy Risk Champion who can stand in for the primary Risk Champion when required.
- 2.6 The Risk Champions' Group meets bi-monthly and has done so consistently over the past twelve months.

### 3. Training Summary

- 3.1 Comprehensive training is a fundamental foundation of the Council's approach to risk management. There are four core elements of the training programme which are:
  - An online mandatory training course for all staff which is delivered through the e-learning system
  - A mandatory two-hour risk management course for all M2 managers and above.
     This course is run by the Policy, Improvement and Risk team at least quarterly (and more frequently if required with six courses currently planned for the 2025 calendar year) and is now delivered in both virtual and in person formats to provide the widest amount of flexibility for staff
  - A two-day risk management training course which provides more in-depth training and is run each year by an external provider who is accredited by the Institute of Risk Management (IRM). This course is open to all staff but is a requirement for all Risk Champions and their deputies
  - Specific training as required this includes for elected members delivered as part of the member development programme and to Leadership Teams when required.
- 3.2 Take up of the M2 manager course remains high. 81 managers have attended the courses run since the last annual report in July 2024. Overall, 360 managers have completed the training since it was relaunched in January 2022 following a pause due to Covid restrictions. The remaining four courses scheduled for this calendar year are close to full capacity and additional courses will be arranged if required.
- 3.3 Another session of the two-day IRM accredited course was run in February 2025. Nine staff successfully completed this course and, as a result, have received IRM accreditation following a short assessment and test. Again, the level of take up of this course is very encouraging with almost fifty managers having been accredited since 2022. It is currently intended to run the course again in early 2026.

- 3.4 As presented in last year's report, a course for elected members was delivered on the 22 February 2022 and was attended by fifteen members. A recording of this course remains on the member training database, for members to access when convenient and a further course will be delivered in the near future, to enable new members to benefit from the training.
- 3.5 Finally, the online risk management training course for all staff has seen increasing take-up since its relaunch in 2023. This short e-learning tool is required to be completed by all staff within 3 months of joining the Council and staff are also expected to re-complete it once every three years. As at the end of June 2025, 84% of all staff had completed the course and work is now underway to encourage a higher percentage of staff to complete the course and to understand the barriers to higher completion levels.

### 4. Risk Management Process

- 4.1 As set out in the Risk Management Policy and Guide, individual Service Management Teams (SMTs) and Directorate Leadership Teams (DLTs) have reviewed their risk registers in line with the Risk Management Policy and Strategy. Typically, teams review their registers every four to twelve weeks depending on the individual meeting cycle and the significance of the risks they are managing. We aim to achieve best practice, through DLTs considering risk at every meeting, but in a way that is proportionate to the risks being faced by the services in question.
- 4.2 The CSRR has been formally reviewed by the Strategic Leadership Team (SLT), both at joint SLT/Assistant Director meetings and at separate SLT meetings. The regular cycle of quarterly reviews has been in place throughout the 2024-25 financial year and remains in place to date.
- 4.3 The CSRR is also reported regularly to the Audit Committee alongside the annual "deep dives" of Directorate Risk Registers. Additionally, the Policy, Improvement and Risk Manager, through the Risk Champions, ensures updates are obtained from all risk owners, reviews each update, and draws attention to issues or missing risk register updates.
- 4.4 The programme of Audit Committee risk register reviews for the 2024-25 financial year was completed as planned. A new cycle has been established for the coming year and this means the Audit Committee will once again review all directorate risk registers at least once during the next 12 months.
- 4.5 In addition, the Policy, Improvement and Risk Team has facilitated work with a range of services throughout the Council to provide specific support on risk issues.
- 4.6 Internal Audit's last review of Corporate Risk Management was completed in March 2024. This review focused on the arrangements in place for risk management in the Council throughout the year and specifically, to review whether:

- Previously agreed actions had been implemented (avoiding exposure of the Council to avoidable risk)
- The Council's Risk Management arrangements reflected the principles of good corporate governance
- Corporate risks were aligned with the new Council Plan.
- 4.7 Their conclusion was that there was "substantial assurance" that the controls within the Corporate Risk Management system were operating effectively. This is the highest assurance rating achievable and demonstrates that risk management processes continue to operate effectively.

### 5. Risk Profile for the 2024/2025 year

5.1 The Audit Committee receives reports on the overall status of the Council's strategic risks. The "heat map" derived from the Corporate Strategic Risk Register's update at the end of 2024/25 showed the risk profile as seen below. The numbers shown in the table refer to the number of the individual strategic risk recorded on the CSRR.

### Risk Heat Map at March 2025

(movement compared to March 2024)

9 36 27 39 40 37 27 39 16 7 38 16 7 38 16

5.2 In the above chart, the arrows refer to the movement of risks in the financial year. Over that period:

**Impact** 

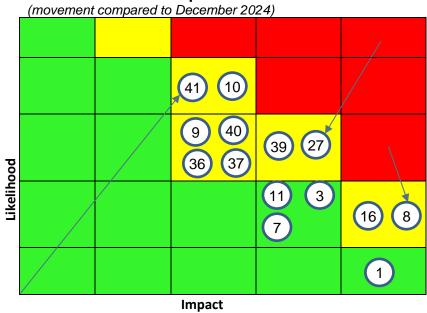
- The total number of strategic risks increased to 14 from 13 over the period from April 2024 to March 2025, with one risk added in the year and no risks removed.
- Of the risks in the strategic register, four had increasing risk scores, one saw a decrease in its risk score and nine remained constant.
- 5.3 Members will recall that last year's report showed a reduction in risk profile following more significant reductions in the previous two years. This year's position is that there has been a slight increase in risk profile throughout the year for the first time in three years.

5.4 The following section of this report brings the Audit Committee up to date with the current Strategic Risk Register position.

### 6. Corporate Strategic Risk Register at 3 June 2025

6.1 The current "heat map" for the strategic risks included in this update of the register is shown in the table below. This reflects the position at 3 June 2025, the point at which SLT last reviewed the CSRR. Movements in this heat map are compared to the risks reported in January 2025's CSRR. Since that report, one risk has been removed from the risk register and one risk has been added. The new risk is SLT41 and relates to the risks associated with the reduction in funding of the Integrated Care Board. The risk that has been removed was risk SLT38 which related to the closure of the Public Service Telephone Network. This has been de-escalated from the CSRR and is now managed on the Finance and Customer services risk register.

### **Current Risk Heat Map at 3 June 2025**



6.2 The table below shows that the long-term pattern of assessed risk level has slightly increased over the last two years. This reflects the continued increasing grasp on the key risks that need to be managed at a strategic level and the improved risk position following the end of the Covid pandemic. Since December 2023, just over 20% of risks monitored at a strategic level have reduced in assessed level, 46% have remained stable and 33% have either increased or are new to the register.

| Number | Risk Summary  | Dec<br>23 | Jul<br>24 | Dec<br>24 | Jun<br>25 | Risk Movement (Dec 2023 compared to June 2025)  ↓ = Risk level reduced, or risk removed ↑= Risk level increased or new risk → = Risk level static |
|--------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|
| SLT01  | Children's safeguarding   | 10        | 5         | 5         | 5         | <b>\</b>  |
| SLT03  | Failure to deliver<br>the Council Plan<br>due to the<br>pressures<br>generated by<br>the cost-of-living<br>crisis | 8         | 8         | 8         | 8         | $\rightarrow$   |
| SLT07  | Response to a future pandemic   | 8         | 8         | 8         | 8         | <b>→</b>  |
| SLT08  | Failure to enhance community cohesion   | 8         | 8         | 15        | 10        | <b>↑</b>  |
| SLT09  | Communications fail to be of sufficient quality   | 6         | 6         | 9         | 9         | <b>↑</b>  |
| SLT10  | Failure to attract new business and investment  | 12        | 9         | 12        | 12        | <b>→</b>  |
| SLT11  | Risk of lack of effective partnership working   | 12        | 8         | 8         | 8         | <b>←</b>  |
| SLT16  | Financial plans and budget gap  | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | <b>→</b>  |
| SLT27  | Health and<br>Safety and<br>operational risks<br>from property  | 9         | 10        | 25        | 12        | <b>↑</b>  |
| SLT 36 | Insufficient resources committed to Carbon Reduction Plan   | 9         | 9         | 9         | 9         | $\rightarrow$   |
| SLT37  | Failure to manage and deliver projects  | 9         | 9         | 9         | 9         | $\rightarrow$   |
| SLT38  | Business<br>Continuity -<br>Closure of the<br>PTSN Network  | 15        | 15        | 10        | -         | <b>\</b>  |
| SLT39  | Maintaining a sufficient, skilled, workforce to deliver statutory services  | 12        | 12        | 12        | 12        | <b>→</b>  |
| SLT40  | Council housing assets do not   | -         | 9         | 9         | 9         | <b>^</b>  |

|       | comply with regulatory standards                                |   |   |   |    |          |
|-------|---|---|---|---|----|----------|
| SLT41 | Impact of the reduction in funding of the Integrated Care Board | - | - | - | 12 | <b>^</b> |

- 6.3 As noted earlier in this report, since it was last reported to the Audit Committee, the CSRR has seen one new risk added and one removed (de-escalated) from the register. In total, there remain 14 risks on the CSRR.
- 6.4 Appendix 1 contains the complete CSRR at 3 June 2025. This detailed version includes information on current mitigations in place and makes clear what mitigations are still to be delivered. The document also sets out the current target level of risk for each risk. This final column is an expression of the Council's risk appetite for that risk.

### 7. Future Developments

- 7.1 The roll out of the online training, mentioned in paragraph 3.5, was the final element in the refresh of the Council's training provision. Additionally, a face-to-face option has recently been introduced for the M2 manager course and the impact of both this and the online training needs to be evaluated over the next twelve months.
- 7.2 Work will now be needed to refresh the CSRR and to ensure that it accurately reflects the new Council Plan and Year Ahead Delivery Plan. This work is planned to be completed before the end of 2025.
- 7.3 Finally, the Corporate Risk Management Guide will once again be refreshed in the latter part of 2025, with a revised version presented to the Audit Committee for approval at its November meeting.

### 8. Options considered and recommended proposal

8.1 Not applicable.

### 9. Consultation

9.1 The risks included in this report have been drawn from Directorate Risk Registers and the Strategic Risk Register.

### 10. Timetable and Accountability for Implementing this Decision

10.1 Not applicable.

### 11. Financial and Procurement Implications

11.1 The risks contained in the table at paragraph 6.2 require ongoing management action. In some cases, additional resources may be necessary to implement the relevant actions or mitigate risks. Any additional costs associated with the management of these risks will be contained within overall budgets or otherwise reported through the monthly financial monitoring arrangements and to Cabinet if appropriate.

### 12. Legal Implications

12.1 There are no direct legal implications arising from the risk register. Any actions taken by the Council in response to risks identified will consider any specific legal implications.

### 13. Human Resources Implications

13.1 There are no Human Resources implications associated with the proposals.

### 14. Implications for Children and Young People and Vulnerable Adults

14.1 The Strategic Risk Register incorporates the CYPS risks that are of significance at a corporate / strategic level.

### 15. Equalities and Human Rights Implications

15.1 Proposals for addressing individual risks within the register incorporate equalities and human rights considerations where appropriate.

### 16. Implications for Partners and Other Directorates

16.1 The actions relating to any issues affecting partners are reflected in the risk register and accompanying risk mitigation action plans.

### 17. Risks and Mitigation

17.1 It is important to review the effectiveness of our approach to capturing, managing and reporting risks on an ongoing basis. This report sets out how the approach to risk management will be developed over the course of the coming year.

### 18. Accountable Officer:

Simon Dennis (Policy, Improvement and Risk Manager)

Approvals Obtained from: -

Jo Brown, (Assistant Chief Executive)

### This report is published on the Council's website or can be found at:

Not Applicable for the Appendices – Private Report

# Page 143

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted





Public Report Audit Committee

### **Committee Name and Date of Committee Meeting**

Council - 29 July 2025

### **Report Title**

Audit Committee Annual Report 2024/25

# Is this a Key Decision and has it been included on the Forward Plan?

### **Strategic Director Approving Submission of the Report**

Judith Badger, Strategic Director of Finance and Customer Services

### Report Author(s)

Louise Ivens, Head of Internal Audit

Tel: 01709 823282 Email: louise.ivens@rotherham.gov.uk

### Ward(s) Affected

Borough-Wide

### **Report Summary**

The purpose of the Annual Report 2024/25 is to bring together in one document a summary of the work undertaken by the Audit Committee. The production of the report complies with current best practice for Audit Committees. It allows the Audit Committee to demonstrate it has fulfilled its terms of reference and share its achievements with the Council and is useful as a reminder to the organisation of the role of the committee in providing assurance about its governance, risk management and financial and business controls.

The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) has previously issued guidance to local authorities to help ensure that Audit Committees operate effectively. The guidance recommends that Audit Committees should report annually on how they have discharged their responsibilities. The CIPFA guidance was revised and re-issued in 2022. As a result, the Audit Committee's Terms of Reference were updated and agreed at Audit Committee in March 2023, and were approved by full Council on 19<sup>th</sup> July 2023. A copy of the Annual Report of this Audit Committee is attached at Appendix 1. The Audit Committee's Terms of Reference are included as Appendix C for information. Minor amendments have been made to them to change the reference to the new Global Internal Audit Standards (UK Public Sector).

#### Recommendations

The Audit Committee is asked to:

- 1) Note the production of the Audit Committee Annual Report 2024/25.
- 2) Consider and approve the draft report prior to its submission to Council.

### **List of Appendices Included**

Appendix 1 Audit Committee Annual Report for 2024/25.

### **Background Papers**

Relevant reports presented to the Audit Committee and minutes of the meetings of the Audit Committee.

**Consideration by any other Council Committee, Scrutiny or Advisory Panel** No.

**Council Approval Required** 

Yes

**Exempt from the Press and Public** 

No

### **Audit Committee Annual Report 2024-25**

### 1. Background

- 1.1 The Audit Committee is a key component of corporate governance and provides an important source of assurance about the organisation's arrangements for managing risk, maintaining an effective control environment, and reporting on financial and other performance. The committee is also responsible for approving the Statement of Accounts and the Annual Governance Statement.
- 1.2 The committee's specific powers and duties are set out in Section 9 of the Constitution under the Terms of Reference of the Audit Committee. A copy of the Terms of Reference is attached at Appendix C for information. The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) issued guidance in 2022 to local authorities to help ensure that Audit Committees are operating effectively. The guidance recommends that Audit Committees should report annually on how they have discharged their responsibilities.

### 2. Key Issues

- 2.1 The Audit Committee met on six occasions in the year to 31 March 2025, in accordance with its programme of work. The frequency of meetings ensures the Audit Committee can fulfil its responsibilities in an efficient and effective way.
- 2.2 During this period the committee assessed the adequacy and effectiveness of the council's governance, risk management arrangements, control environment and associated counter fraud arrangements through regular reports from officers, the internal auditors and the external auditors. The committee sought assurance that action has been taken, or is otherwise planned, by management to address any risk related issues that have been identified during the period. The committee also sought to ensure that effective relationships continue to be maintained between the internal and external auditors, and between the auditors and management. The specific work undertaken by the committee is set out in the report.

### 3. Options considered and recommended proposal

3.1 This report is presented to enable the Audit Committee to fulfil its responsibility for reporting on how they have discharged their duties.

### 4. Consultation on proposal

4.1 None.

### 5. Timetable and Accountability for Implementing this Decision

5.1 The Audit Committee is asked to receive this report at its July 2025 meeting. Once approved, the report will be presented to Council.

### 6. Financial and Procurement Advice and Implications

6.1 There are no direct financial or procurement implications arising from this report.

### 7. Legal Advice and Implications

7.1 Appendix 9, Paragraph 5 of the Council's Constitution, the Audit Committee's Terms of Reference, requires the Audit Committee to submit an annual report to the Council and this report is submitted to meet that requirement.

### 8. Human Resources Advice and Implications

8.1 There are no direct Human Resources implications arising from the report.

### 9. Implications for Children and Young People and Vulnerable Adults

9.1 There are no direct implications for Children and Young People arising from this report.

### 10. Equalities and Human Rights Advice and Implications

10.1 There are no direct Equalities and Human Rights implications arising from this report.

### 11. Implications for CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions and Climate Change

11.1 None.

### 12. Implications for Partners

12.1 Partners can be reassured that the Audit Committee is fulfilling its role within RMBC.

### 13. Risks and Mitigation

13.1 None.

### **Accountable Officer(s)**

Louise Ivens, Head of Internal Audit

Report Author: Louise Ivens, Head of Internal Audit. Tel 01709 823282 E mail louise.ivens@rotherham.gov.uk

This report is published on the Council's website.



# **Appendix 1**

# ROTHERHAM METROPOLITAN BOROUGH COUNCIL

# AUDIT COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT 2024/25

# Page 158

| CONTENTS   | PAGE                                |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Foreword Introduction Highlights of the year   | 2<br>2 - 3<br>3                     |
| Summary of work undertaken   | 3                                   |
| <ul> <li>External Audit</li> <li>Internal Audit</li> <li>Anti Fraud and Corruption</li> <li>Risk Management</li> <li>Corporate Governance</li> <li>Finance</li> <li>Other</li> </ul> | 3 - 4<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>6 |
| Self Assessment Evaluation and Training and Development  | 6 - 7                               |
| Appendix A Audit Committee activity 2024-25  | 8 - 10                              |
| Appendix B Proposed Training and Development Programme   | 11 - 12                             |
| Appendix C Terms of Reference  | 13 - 16                             |

#### **FOREWORD**

Welcome to the Annual Report of the Audit Committee, which highlights the role the committee played during 2024-25 to support good governance, efficient internal control, and robust public financial reporting.

The Audit Committee is independent and oversees the audit, assurance and reporting processes that support good governance. It also has oversight of Internal and External Audit, making sure that the assurance arrangements work well.

The committee works well with officers to improve and monitor governance arrangements across the council, and to raise concerns as needed. The committee follows a diverse programme of work, obtaining annual assurance reports for oversight of arrangements, whilst also being flexible and responsive to new issues and concerns when required.

The committee members have participated with an impartial, unbiased, and neutral perspective to the committee's work and I am grateful for their contributions.

Audit Committee membership has changed following the May 2024 elections and membership has remained consistent during the 2024/25 municipal year. A training and development plan has been produced to support both elected and independent members in their roles.

I look forward to working with members and officers of the Audit Committee during the forthcoming year, to enhance the Council's arrangements for effective governance, risk management and internal control.

### Councillor Jamie Baggaley Audit Committee Chair July 2025

#### INTRODUCTION

While there is no statutory obligation to have such an arrangement, Audit Committees are widely recognised as a core component of effective governance and therefore reflect good practice. RMBC's Audit Committee is properly constituted and as such is given sufficient authority and resources by the council. In effect, the Committee has the right to obtain all the information it considers necessary and to consult directly with senior managers. In line with best practice the Audit Committee can report its observations and concerns directly to the council.

A local authority has a duty to ensure that it is fulfilling its responsibilities for adequate and effective internal control, risk management and governance, as well as the economy, efficiency and effectiveness of its activities. The Audit Committee has a key role in overseeing and assessing the internal control, risk management and corporate governance arrangements and advising the council on the adequacy and effectiveness of those arrangements.

This role is reflected in the Committee's Terms of Reference which are attached at Appendix C for information. During October 2022 CIPFA (the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy) published 'Audit Committees – Practical guidance for Local Authorities and Police', an update of previous guidance from 2018. The guidance includes suggested Terms of Reference for Audit Committees. These were used as the basis for the updated Terms of Reference for the Audit Committee, which were agreed at the March 2023 Audit Committee meeting and Council on 19<sup>th</sup> July 2023 as part of the update to the Constitution. The Terms of Reference have been updated to reflect the new internal audit standards and the draft terms are attached at Appendix C.

The Audit Committee had the following membership and attendance during 2024/25 (X denotes meeting attended):

| Member                     | Jun 24 | July 24 | Sep 24 | Nov 24 | Jan 25 | Mar 25 |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cllr Marshall (Chair)      | Х      | Х       | X      |        | Х      | Х      |
| Cllr Baggaley (Vice Chair) | Х      | Х       | Х      | Х      | Х      | Х      |
| Cllr McKiernan             | Х      | Х       |        | Х      | Х      | Х      |
| Cllr Blackham              | Х      | Х       | Х      | Х      | Х      |        |
| Cllr Elliott               | Х      |         | Х      | Х      | Х      |        |
| Ms Hutchinson              |        |         |        | Х      | Х      | Х      |
| (Independent Member)       |        |         |        |        |        |        |
| Mr Olugbenga-Babalola      | Х      | Х       | Х      | Х      |        |        |
| (Independent Member)       |        |         |        |        |        |        |

### HIGHLIGHTS OF THE YEAR

There have been many benefits from the work of the committee. The main outcomes and improvements include:

- An unqualified External Audit opinion on the Council's Statement of Accounts, confirming their accuracy and completeness
- Value for money opinion overall a positive report. Two key recommendations were raised relating to housing compliance and operational building assets.
- An Annual Governance Statement that reflected the developments within the council
- A positive opinion from the Head of Internal Audit's Annual Report
- Received information from services regarding the positive steps taken following receipt of audit reports with partial/no assurance opinions
- A risk management process that is embedded within the council

### **SUMMARY OF WORK UNDERTAKEN IN 2024/25**

A summary of the reports presented to the Audit Committee is attached at Appendix A and are summarised below.

### **External Audit – Grant Thornton**

• Received and considered the audit plan to review the financial statements.

### **Page 161**

- Received and considered the detailed results of the external auditor's work in relation to the audit of the 2023/24 financial statements of the Council. The Committee was pleased to note that the auditors had given an unqualified audit opinion.
- Received and considered the annual report detailing the Value For Money opinion for 2023/24. A small number of improvement recommendations and two key recommendations were raised relating to housing compliance and operational building assets.

### **Internal Audit**

- Continued to oversee the internal audit arrangements for the Council.
- Received and approved the Internal Audit Annual Report for 2023/24. This
  included the Annual Audit Opinion on the adequacy and effectiveness of the
  framework of control, risk management and governance within the Council. The
  Committee was pleased to receive a positive opinion.
- Received and approved the Internal Audit Plan for 2025/26. The plan ensures
  that internal audit resources are prioritised towards those systems and areas
  which are considered to be most at risk or which contribute most to the
  achievement of the Council's corporate objectives. It is designed to enable the
  Head of Internal Audit to give the opinion at the end of the year, but is flexible
  to ensure it remains relevant throughout the year.
- Monitored the delivery of the Internal Audit Plan for 2024/25 through regular update reports presented by the Head of Internal Audit. Reviewed variations to the audit plan which were considered necessary to reflect new or changed Council priorities and/or risks.
- Monitored the progress made by management during the period to address identified control weaknesses in both the recommendation tracking information received and by attendance of lead officers responsible to implementing action in respect of partial or no assurance internal audit reports.
- Monitored the performance of the Internal Audit team through the regular update reports which included data on achievement of KPI's and feedback from stakeholders.
- Received and considered the implementation of the Quality Assurance and Improvement Plan for 2024 and the results of the self-assessment against Public Sector Internal Audit Standards and initial self-assessment against the Global Internal Audit Standards (UK Public Sector). This led to an updated plan for 2025.

### **Anti-Fraud and Corruption and Anti Money Laundering**

- Received and approved updates to the Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy and considered the updated Anti-Fraud and Corruption Policy.
- Received a self-assessment against Fighting Fraud and Corruption Locally Checklist.
- Received information on Internal Audit investigations that had concluded during the year.
- Received and considered the updates to the Anti Money Laundering Policy.

### **Risk Management**

- Continued to oversee the Council's risk management arrangements and received a summary of risk management activity during 2023/24.
- Reviewed the progress made by the Council to identify and address corporate risks. This included consideration of the Strategic Risk Register twice during the year.
- Assessed the adequacy and effectiveness of each Directorate's risk management arrangements through consideration of the risks and mitigating actions identified in their Risk Registers. Presentations were received from Strategic Directors or their representatives on their approach to risk management.

### **Corporate Governance**

- Considered changes to the refreshed Code of Corporate Governance prior to approval. The Code reflects the core principles and requirements of the CIPFA/SOLACE 'Delivering Good Governance in Local Government Framework'.
- Considered the draft and final Annual Governance Statement for 2023/24 on behalf of the Council, showing how the Council complied with the Code of Corporate Governance and highlighting areas of continued progress.
- Received and considered at each meeting the Audit Committee forward plan for the year ahead, ensuring that all relevant areas are covered during the year.
- The Chair and Vice Chair of the Audit Committee and members of staff who
  regularly attend the Audit Committee completed a self-assessment against
  CIPFA Guidance for Local Authority Audit Committees. This will be used to
  inform an ongoing training programme for members. Please see further
  information below.

#### **Finance**

- Considered the unaudited draft Statement of Accounts for 2023/24.
- Considered and approved the Statement of Accounts for 2023/24 on behalf of the Council.
- Received and considered a report on the final accounts closedown and accounting policies updates for 2024/25.
- Continued to review the Council's Treasury Management arrangements. This
  included reviewing the Annual Treasury Management Report for 2023/24 which
  covered the actual Prudential Indicators, and the Mid-Year Monitoring Report
  and quarterly update reports.
- Received a report on the Dedicated School Grant/Safety Value funding, noting the additional funding received through the Department for Education's Safety Valve Programme.

#### Other

- Received and considered two update reports on progress made to implement recommendations arising from external audits, inspections and reviews.
- Received and considered a report on the Council's use of surveillance and acquisition of communication data powers under the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000 (RIPA). There had been no usage of these powers by the Council during 2023/24.
- Received an annual report on Information Governance, including compliance with GDPR and the Data Protection Act 2018.
- Received a report on procurement, including information surrounding the councils work to prepare for the implementation of the Procurement Act 2023.
- Received updates on the actions taken by services following the issue of partial/no assurance opinion internal audits.

### SELF ASSESSMENT EVALUATION AND TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

A self-assessment was carried out against checklists from the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) guidance "Audit Committees / Practical Guidance for Local Authorities and Police 2022 Edition." The self-assessment provides a high level review of best practice that incorporates the key principles set out in Cipfa's Position Statement and Guidance.

### Page 164

Where an audit committee has a high degree of performance against good practice principles, it is an indicator that the committee is soundly based and has in place a knowledgeable membership. These are the essential factors in developing an effective audit committee. The self-assessment which is undertaken on an annual basis, is used to support the planning of the Audit Committee Work Programme and Training and Development Plan.

The assessment identified the committee was operating in accordance with best practice in the majority of areas.

The action required following the self assessment undertaken last year, was for Audit Committee members to undertake an evaluation of their knowledge, skills and training needs. This has now been completed. No gaps have been identified in the training plan, however it has been confirmed that committee members value the training sessions that are delivered, and in the training plan for 2025-26 these have once again been timed to coincide with the relevant agenda item/committee meeting.

The two independent members received induction training covering the main role and areas of responsibility of the Committee and were invited to training sessions as set out in the workplan. Separate feedback meetings have been arranged to obtain their views on the training and development received to date and to identify any additional requirements.

The proposed training and development plan is attached at Appendix B for discussion and comment.

# Appendix A

| AUDIT COMMITTEE ACTIVITY – 2024/25   | June<br>2024 | July<br>2024 | Sept<br>2024     | Nov<br>2024           | Jan<br>2025 | Mar<br>2025      |
|--|--------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Statutory accounts and AGS   |              |              |                  |                       |             |                  |
| Statement of accounts  | Draft        |              | Update           | Approval              |             |                  |
| Annual Governance Statement  | Draft        |              | Update           | Approval              |             |                  |
| Annual operational and specialist assurance reports  |              |              |                  |                       |             |                  |
| Annual Procurement Update Report   |              |              |                  |                       |             |                  |
| Risk Management Annual Report  |              |              |                  |                       |             |                  |
| Strategic Risk Register  |              |              |                  |                       |             |                  |
| Treasury Management  |              | Outturn      | Q1<br>Indicators | Mid year<br>(Q1 & Q2) |             | Q3<br>Indicators |
| Quarterly updates, Outturn and Strategy  |              |              | Indicators       | Indicators            |             | & Strategy       |
| Information Governance Annual Assurance Report   |              |              |                  |                       |             | Stratogy         |
| Dedicated School Grant – Safety Value funding  |              |              |                  |                       |             |                  |
| Review of surveillance and use of Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act   |              |              |                  |                       |             |                  |
| Internal Audit & Counter Fraud   |              |              |                  |                       |             |                  |
| Internal Audit Progress Report   |              |              |                  |                       |             |                  |
| Internal Audit Plan  |              |              |                  |                       |             |                  |
| Internal Audit Annual Report and Opinion   |              |              |                  |                       |             |                  |
| Internal Audit Charter, Quality Assurance and Improvement Programme and annual self assessment against the standards |              |              |                  |                       |             |                  |

# Appendix A

| AUDIT COMMITTEE ACTIVITY - 2024/25                              | June<br>2024 | July<br>2024 | Sept<br>2024 | Nov<br>2024 | Jan<br>2025 | Mar<br>2025 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Internal Audit External Quality Assessment Options Appraisal    |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| Anti Fraud and Corruption Policy and Strategy Review and Update |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| Anti Money Laundering Policy Review and Update                  |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| External Audit  |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| External Audit ISA 260 Report                                   |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| External Audit Annual Report (Value For Money)                  |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| External Audit Plan   |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| External audit progress update                                  |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| External Audit Quality assurance arrangements and MRP           |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| Additional reports received                                     |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| Closure of accounts and timetable                               |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| Chief Executive Presentation                                    |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| Code of Corporate Governance                                    |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| External inspections, reviews and audits update                 |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| Audit Committee Annual Report                                   |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| PSTN Risk Update  |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| Audit update - Trading Standards                                |              |              |              |             |             |             |

# Appendix A

| AUDIT COMMITTEE ACTIVITY - 2024/25                              | June<br>2024 | July<br>2024 | Sept<br>2024 | Nov<br>2024 | Jan<br>2025 | Mar<br>2025 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Audit update - Procurement Governance                           |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| Audit update - Health and Safety in Council Homes               |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| Audit update - Asset management estimates and capital programme |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| Hand Arm Vibration HSE update                                   |              |              |              |             |             |             |
| Directorate Risk Registers                                      | ACHPH        |              | ACE          | RE          | FCS         | CYPS        |
| Forward Plan  |              |              |              |             |             |             |

### Key

ACHPH - Adult Care, Housing and Public Health

ACE – Assistant Chief Executive

RE – Regeneration and Environment

FCS - Finance and Customer Services

CYPS - Children and Young People's Services

## **Proposed Audit Committee Member Training and Development Plan 2025-26**

| Subject Area                                  | Key areas of coverage   | Month            | Lead officer                          |
|---|---|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Statement of Accounts                         | Understanding of the financial statements and process leading up to Audit Committee approval following external audit   | June<br>Complete | Natalia Govorukhina,<br>Sarah Sweeney |
| Governance                                    | Knowledge of the seven principles of the<br>CIPFA/Solace Framework 2016   | June<br>Complete | Simon Dennis                          |
|   | <ul> <li>Knowledge of the requirements of the Annual<br/>Governance Statement</li> </ul>  |                  |                                       |
|   | <ul> <li>How the principles of governance are implemented locally as set out in the local code of governance</li> <li>3 lines of defence</li> </ul>                           |                  |                                       |
| Audits, Inspections and<br>Reviews            | <ul> <li>Brief overview of the process for tracking external inspections</li> <li>The reasons why the AC tracks such inspections.</li> </ul>                                  | July             | Simon Dennis                          |
| Risk Management                               | <ul> <li>Principles of Risk Management</li> <li>Risk Management Policy and Strategy</li> <li>Role of members of the Audit Committee with regards to risk</li> </ul>           | July             | Simon Dennis                          |
| Internal Audit & Counter fraud and corruption | <ul> <li>Internal audit standards</li> <li>Quality Assurance and Improvement Plan</li> <li>Charter/Terms of Reference</li> <li>AFC Policy and Strategy and IA role</li> </ul> | September        | Louise Ivens                          |

# Appendix B

| Treasury Management | <ul> <li>Regulatory requirements</li> <li>Treasury risks</li> <li>Treasury management strategy</li> <li>Council's policies and procedures regarding treasury management</li> <li>MRP</li> </ul> | November | Rob Mahon, Natalia<br>Govorukhina, Tom<br>Soulby<br>Link external<br>consultants                             |
|---------------------|---|----------|--|
| External Audit      | <ul> <li>Audit plan</li> <li>Opinion reports (Accounts, VFM)</li> <li>Arrangements for the appointment of auditors and quality monitoring undertaken</li> </ul>                                 | TBC      | This will organised separately by Grant Thornton and will be run in conjunction with other local authorities |

### **TERMS OF REFERENCE 2023/242025/26**

#### **Committee Size**

To be comprised of:-

- Five Councillors, none of which are members of the Cabinet.
- Two people who are not councillors or officers of the Council (independent members).

### Statement of purpose

- 1 The Committee's purpose is to provide an independent and high-level focus on the adequacy of governance, risk and control arrangements. Its role in ensuring there is sufficient assurance over governance, risk and control gives greater confidence to the Council that those arrangements are effective.
- 2 The Committee has oversight of both internal and external audit, together with the financial and governance reports, helping to ensure there are adequate arrangements in place for both internal challenge and public accountability.

### Governance, risk and control

- 3 To review the Council's corporate governance arrangements against the Good Governance Framework, including the ethical framework and consider RMBC's Code of Governance.
- 4 To monitor the effective development and operation of risk management in the Council
- 5 To monitor progress in addressing risk-related issues reported to the Committee.
- 6 To review risk registers and consider their adequacy and effectiveness in capturing and assessing risks and completing mitigating actions.
- 7 To consider reports on the effectiveness of internal controls and monitor the implementation of agreed actions.
- 8 To consider reports on the effectiveness of financial management arrangements, including compliance with CIPFA's Financial Management Code.
- 9 To consider the Council's arrangements to secure value for money and review assurances and assessments on the effectiveness of these arrangements.
- 10 To review the assessment of fraud risks and potential harm to the Council from fraud and corruption.
- 11 To monitor the Counter-Fraud Strategy, actions and resources.
- 12 To review the governance and assurance arrangements for significant partnerships or collaborations.
- 13 To deal with any matters referred to the Committee by the Statutory Officers.

### **Governance Reporting**

- 14 To review the Annual Governance Statement (AGS) prior to approval and consider whether it properly reflects the risk environment and supporting assurances, taking into account Internal Audit's opinion on the overall adequacy and effectiveness of the Council's Framework of Governance, risk management and control.
- 15 To consider whether the annual evaluation for the AGS fairly concludes that governance arrangements are fit for purpose, supporting the achievement of the Authority's objectives.
- 16 To approve the final AGS for publication.

### **Financial Reporting**

- 17 To monitor the arrangements and preparations for financial reporting to ensure that statutory requirements and professional standards can be met.
- 18 To review the draft annual Statement of Accounts following approval by the s151 Officer. Specifically, to consider whether appropriate accounting policies have been followed.
- 19 To approve the final audited annual Statement of Accounts for publication. Specifically, to consider whether there are concerns arising from the financial statements or from the audit that need to be brought to the attention of the council.
- 20 To consider the external auditor's report to those charged with governance on issues arising from the audit of the accounts.

### **Arrangements for Audit and Assurance**

- 21 To consider the Council's framework of assurance and ensure that it adequately addresses the risks and priorities of the Council.
- 22 To consider reports on progress against actions from external inspections and audits.

#### **External audit**

- 23 To support the independence of external audit through consideration of the external auditor's annual assessment of its independence and review of any issues raised by Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA).
- 24 To approve the external auditor's annual plan.
- 25 To approve any revisions to the external auditor's plan.
- 26 To consider the external auditor's annual letter, relevant reports and the report to those charged with governance.
- 27 To consider specific reports as agreed with the external auditor.
- 28 To comment on the scope and depth of external audit work and to ensure it gives value for money.
- 29 To consider additional commissions of work from external audit.

- 30 To advise and recommend on the effectiveness of relationships between external and internal audit and other inspection agencies or relevant bodies
- 31 To provide free and unfettered access to the Audit Committee Chair for the auditors, including the opportunity for a private meeting with the Committee.

#### **Internal Audit**

- 32 To approve the Internal Audit Charter.
- 33 To approve the risk-based Internal Audit plan, including Internal Audit's resource requirements, the approach to using other sources of assurance and any work required to place reliance upon those other sources.
- 34 To approve significant interim changes to the risk-based Internal Audit plan and resource requirements.
- 35 To make appropriate enquiries of both management and the Head of Internal Audit to determine if there are any inappropriate scope or resource limitations.
- 36 To consider any impairments to independence or objectivity arising from additional roles or responsibilities outside of internal auditing and to approve and periodically review safeguards to limit such impairments.
- 37 To approve the internal or external assessments of Internal Audit against Public Sector Internal Audit Standards Global Internal Audit Standards (UK Public Sector).
- 38 To consider reports from the Head of Internal Audit on Internal Audit's performance during the year. These will include:-
  - updates on the work of Internal Audit including progress against the plan; key findings and issues of concern; action in hand as a result of Internal Audit work; and performance indicators.
  - regular reports on the results of Quality Assurance and Improvement Programme.
  - reports on instances where the Internal Audit function does not conform to the PSIAS and LGANGlobal Internal Audit Standards (UK Public Sector), considering whether the non-conformance is significant enough that it must be included in the AGS
- 39 To approve the Head of Internal Audit's annual report including:-
  - The statement of the level of conformance with the PSIAS and LGAN Global Internal Audit Standards (UK Public Sector) and the results of the QAIP that support the statement.
  - The opinion on the overall adequacy and effectiveness of the Council's framework of governance, risk management and control together with the summary of the work supporting the opinion.
- 40 To consider summaries of specific Internal Audit reports.
- 41 To receive reports outlining the action taken where the Head of Internal Audit has concluded that management has accepted a level of risk that may be unacceptable to the authority or there are concerns about progress with the implementation of agreed actions.
- 42 To contribute to the QAIP and in particular, to the External Quality Assessment of Internal Audit that takes place at least once every five years.

43 To provide free and unfettered access to the Audit Committee Chair for the Head of Internal Audit, including the opportunity for him/her to meet privately with the committee.

### **Treasury Management**

- 44 To review Treasury Management Policy, Strategy and procedures and to be satisfied that controls are satisfactory
- 45 To receive annual reports on Treasury Management, specifically the outturn report and the mid-year report
- 46 To review the treasury risk profile and adequacy of treasury risk management processes
- 47 To review assurances on Treasury Management, for example an Internal Audit report, external audit report or other review.

### **Accountability arrangements**

- 48 To report to those charged with governance on the Committee's findings, conclusions and recommendations concerning the adequacy and effectiveness of their governance, risk management and internal control frameworks, financial reporting arrangements, and internal and external audit functions.
- 49 To report to full council on a regular basis on the Committee's performance in relation to the terms of reference and the effectiveness of the Committee in meeting its purpose.
- 50 To submit a report on the work of the Committee to the Council on an annual basis, including a conclusion on compliance with the CIPFA Position Statement on Audit Committees.

This page is intentionally left blank



### Public Report Audit Committee

### **Committee Name and Date of Committee Meeting**

Audit Committee – 29 July 2025

### **Report Title**

Audit Committee Forward Work Plan

# Is this a Key Decision and has it been included on the Forward Plan?

### **Strategic Director Approving Submission of the Report**

Judith Badger, Strategic Director of Finance and Customer Services

### Report Author(s)

Louise Ivens, Head of Internal Audit

Tel: 01709 823282 Email: louise.ivens@rotherham.gov.uk

### Ward(s) Affected

Borough-Wide

### **Report Summary**

The report presents to the Audit Committee a forward work plan covering the next year. The plan shows how the agenda items relate to the objectives of the Committee. It is presented for review and amendment as necessary.

### Recommendations

That Audit Committee review the Forward Work Plan and suggest any amendments to it.

### **List of Appendices Included**

Audit Committee Forward Work Plan.

### **Background Papers**

Audit Committee Terms of Reference – Constitution, Appendix 9 Responsibilities and Functions, Section 5 Terms of Reference for Committees, Boards and Panels.

# Consideration by any other Council Committee, Scrutiny or Advisory Panel No

### **Council Approval Required**

No

### **Exempt from the Press and Public**

No

### **Audit Committee Forward Work Plan**

### 1. Background

1.1 The Audit Committee's Terms of Reference are published in the Constitution. The attached Forward Work Plan details how the Committee meets those Terms of Reference.

### 2. Key Issues

- 2.1 Local government audit committees should comply with the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's Position Statement and Practical Guidance for Audit Committees. The Terms of Reference for the Audit Committee are designed to ensure that the committee meets the CIPFA standards.
- 2.2 The forward work plan is designed to ensure that the key Audit Committee responsibilities are fulfilled.

### 3. Options considered and recommended proposal

3.1 The work plan for the Audit Committee is a helpful guiding document for the Committee itself and other stakeholders with an interest in the Committee's activities. The work plan for the coming year by date is presented to each Committee meeting for review and amendment.

### 4. Consultation on proposal

4.1 Relevant officers and the Audit Committee were consulted in producing the work plan.

### 5. Timetable and Accountability for Implementing this Decision

5.1 The Forward Plan comprises a schedule of reports to be presented to the Audit Committee at each of its meetings during the year. Various reports have to be presented at specified meetings in order to comply with statutory requirements (for example relating to the statement of accounts and annual governance statement).

### 6. Financial and Procurement Advice and Implications

6.1 There are no direct financial or procurement implications arising from this report.

### 7. Legal Advice and Implications

7.1 There are no direct legal implications associated with this report.

### 8. Human Resources Advice and Implications

8.1 There are no Human Resources implications arising from the report.

### 9. Implications for Children and Young People and Vulnerable Adults

9.1 The Audit Committee reviews the management of risks across the Council including those relating to Children's and Adult Services. Review of the management of risks helps to ensure the risks are mitigated.

### 10. Equalities and Human Rights Advice and Implications

10.1 There are no direct Equalities and Human Rights implications arising from this report.

### 11. Implications for CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions and Climate Change

11.1 There are no direct CO2 and Climate Change implications arising from the report.

### 12. Implications for Partners

12.1 Partners will be able to take assurance on the Control's application of governance controls and management of risks from the work of the Audit Committee.

### 13. Risks and Mitigation

13.1 The Audit Committee aims to comply with standards established by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA). The maintenance of a work plan is consistent with the CIPFA standards. The production of a work plan also helps the Audit Committee to ensure it achieves its terms of reference.

### Accountable Officer(s)

Louise Ivens, Head of Internal Audit

Report Author: Louise Ivens, Head of Internal Audit. Tel 01709 823282 E mail louise.ivens@rotherham.gov.uk

This report is published on the Council's website.

### Audit Committee Forward Work Plan

| Meeting<br>Date | Key Responsibility                           | Agenda Item  | Author   |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| September 2025  | Treasury Management                          | Treasury Management Quarterly Update                                 | Rob Mahon  |
| 2020            | Financial Reporting                          | Update on Statement of Accounts                                      | Rob Mahon  |
|                 | Governance Risk and Control                  | Information Governance Annual Report                                 | Paul Vessey  |
|                 | Internal Audit / Governance Risk and Control | IA Progress Report and Draft Audit Strategy                          | Louise Ivens   |
|                 | Governance Risk and Control                  | Risk Management Directorate Presentation - Assistant Chief Executive | Jo Brown   |
|                 | Governance Risk and Control                  | Code of Corporate Governance   | Simon Dennis   |
|                 | Governance Risk and Control                  | Anti-Fraud and Corruption Policy and Strategy review and update      | Louise Ivens   |
|                 | Governance Risk and Control                  | Partial opinion audits progress report                               | Kevin Fisher<br>John Holman<br>Sam Barstow<br>Polly Hamilton |
|                 | Audit Committee Accountability               | Audit Committee Forward Work Plan                                    | Louise Ivens   |

|                  |   |   | 1                             |
|------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| November<br>2025 | Financial Reporting                             | Audited Final Statement of Accounts                                     | Rob Mahon                     |
| 2023             | Governance Risk and Control                     | Audited Final AGS   | Judith Badger                 |
|                  | External Audit                                  | External Audit Findings (ISA 260)                                       | Grant Thornton / Rob<br>Mahon |
|                  | Treasury Management                             | Mid-Year Report on Treasury Management and quarterly update             | Rob Mahon                     |
|                  | Governance Risk and Control                     | Risk Management Guide   | Simon Dennis                  |
|                  | Governance Risk and Control                     | Risk Management Directorate Presentation - Regeneration and Environment | Andrew Bramidge               |
|                  | Internal Audit / Governance Risk and<br>Control | IA Progress Report  | Louise Ivens                  |
|                  | Audit Committee Accountability                  | Audit Committee Forward Work Plan                                       | Louise Ivens                  |
| January<br>2026  | Governance Risk and Control                     | Chief Executive Presentation  | John Edwards                  |
| 2020             | Financial Reporting                             | Final Accounts closedown and accounting policies                        | Rob Mahon                     |
|                  | Governance Risk and Control                     | External Audit and Inspection recommendations                           | Simon Dennis                  |
|                  | Governance Risk and Control                     | Annual Report/Value for Money Opinion                                   | Grant Thornton                |
|                  |   |   |                               |

|            | Governance Risk and Control                  | Strategic Risk Register  | Simon Dennis      |
|------------|--|--|-------------------|
|            | Governance, Risk and Control                 | Risk Management Directorate Presentation - Finance and Customer Services                                       | Judith Badger     |
|            | Audit Committee Accountability               | Audit Committee Forward Work Plan  | Louise Ivens      |
| March 2026 | Treasury Management                          | Treasury Management Quarterly Update   | Rob Mahon         |
|            | Governance Risk and Control                  | Procurement Annual Report  | Karen Middlebrook |
|            | Internal Audit / Governance Risk and Control | IA Progress Report   | Louise Ivens      |
|            | Internal Audit                               | IA Annual Plan   | Louise Ivens      |
|            | Internal Audit                               | Global Internal Audit Standards/<br>Internal Audit Quality Assurance and<br>Improvement Plan and Audit Charter | Louise Ivens      |
|            | Governance Risk and Control                  | Risk Management Directorate Presentation - Children and Young People's Service                                 | Nicola Curley     |
|            | Audit Committee Accountability               | Audit Committee Forward Work Plan  | Louise Ivens      |
| June 2026  | Financial Reporting                          | Draft Statement of Accounts  | Rob Mahon         |

|           | Governance Risk and Control                  | Draft Annual Governance Statement  | Judith Badger  |
|-----------|--|--|----------------|
|           | External Audit                               | External Audit Plan and Progress Update  | Grant Thornton |
|           | Treasury Management                          | Treasury Management Outturn and summary Prudential Indicators                      | Rob Mahon      |
|           | Internal Audit / Governance Risk and Control | IA Progress Report   | Louise Ivens   |
|           | Internal Audit / Governance Risk and Control | Internal Audit Annual Report   | Louise Ivens   |
|           | Governance Risk and Control                  | Risk Management Directorate Presentation -<br>Adult Care Housing and Public Health | Ian Spicer     |
|           | Audit Committee Accountability               | Audit Committee Forward Plan   | Louise Ivens   |
| July 2026 | External Audit                               | External Audit Progress Report   | Grant Thornton |
|           | Governance Risk and Control                  | Dedicated Schools Grant  | Joshua Amahwe  |
|           | Governance Risk and Control                  | Risk Management Annual Report and<br>Strategic Risk Register                       | Simon Dennis   |
|           | Governance Risk and Control                  | External Audit and Inspection Recommendations                                      | Simon Dennis   |
|           | Governance Risk and Control                  | Review of Surveillance and use of Regulation of Investigatory Powers               | Bal Nahal      |

| Audit Committee Accountability | Audit Committee Annual Report     | Louise Ivens |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Audit Committee Accountability | Audit Committee Forward Work Plan | Louise Ivens |